

# **DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED**

Corporate Office: 301-308, Bhagwati House, Plot A/19, Veera Desai Road, Andheri (West), Mumbai- 400058

Tel.: 91-22-2673 2602/03/04/5570 4167/68/69/71 Fax: 91-22-26732642,

Corporate Identity Number: L67100DD1983PLC004760

Website: [www.dolatinvest.com](http://www.dolatinvest.com), E-mail: [post@dolatinvest.com](mailto:post@dolatinvest.com) or [grievances@dolatinvest.com](mailto:grievances@dolatinvest.com)

08<sup>th</sup> September, 2021

To,  
Listing Department  
BSE Limited  
Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers,  
Dalal Street, Fort,  
Mumbai 400 001.  
BSE Code: 505526

**Sub.: Submission of Annual Report 2020-21**

**Ref.: Regulation 34(1) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015**

Dear Sir/ Madam,

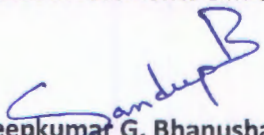
Pursuant to regulation 34(1) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), please find the attached herewith Annual Report for the financial year 2020-21.

Please take the above on record and oblige.

Thanking you,

Yours Faithfully,

For Dolat Investments Limited

  
Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali  
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer



Place : Mumbai

Encl: As Above



# **DOLAT**

## **INVESTMENTS LIMITED**

**40<sup>th</sup>**

**Annual Report  
2020-2021**

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>Board of Directors</b>              | : Mrs. Neha P. Shah<br>Mr. Pankaj D. Shah<br>Mr. Shailesh D. Shah<br>Mr. Sunil P. Shah<br>Mr. Sailesh K. Naik<br>Ms. Monika A. Singhanian  | Chairperson<br>Managing Director<br>Director<br>Independent Director<br>Independent Director<br>Independent Director |
| <b>Chief Financial Officer</b>         | : Mr. Vaibhav P. Shah  |  |
| <b>Company Secretary</b>               | : Mr. Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali   |  |
| <b>Auditors</b>                        | : M/s. V. J. Shah & Co.<br>Chartered Accountants   |  |
| <b>Bankers</b>                         | : ICICI Bank Ltd.<br>AXIS Bank Ltd.<br>Yes Bank Ltd.<br>HDFC Bank Limited<br>Bank of India<br>Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited  |  |
| <b>Registered Office</b>               | : Office No. 141, Center Point, Somnath, Daman,<br>Daman & Diu - 396210, Tel. No.: 0260 2241034  |  |
| <b>Corporate Office</b>                | : 301-308, 3rd Floor, Bhagwati House, Plot No A/19, Veera Desai Road,<br>Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400 058 Tel: 9122 267 32602 Fax: 9122 267 32642  |  |
| <b>Registrars &amp; Share Transfer</b> | : Purva Shareregistry (India) Private Limited<br>Agents No.9, Shiv Shakti Industrial Estate, Ground Floor, J. R. Boricha Marg, Lower<br>Parel (East), Mumbai 400011. Tel: 022-2301 6761. |  |

## Contents:

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 1. Notice.....   | 03  |
| 2. Board's Report.....   | 16  |
| 3. Management Discussion and Analysis Report.....  | 30  |
| 4. Business responsibility report.....   | 32  |
| 5. Corporate Governance Report.....  | 39  |
| <b>Consolidated Financial Statements</b>   |     |
| 6. Auditors' Report .....  | 56  |
| 7. Balance Sheet.....  | 62  |
| 8. Statement of Profit and Loss.....   | 63  |
| 9. Cash Flow Statement.....  | 65  |
| 10. Notes to the Financial Statements.....   | 66  |
| <b>Standalone Financial Statements</b>   |     |
| 11. Auditors' Report .....   | 89  |
| 12. Balance Sheet.....   | 98  |
| 13. Statement of Profit and Loss.....  | 99  |
| 14. Cash Flow Statement.....   | 101 |
| 15. Notes to the Financial Statements.....   | 102 |
| 16. Statement under section 129 of the Companies Act, 2013 relating to Subsidiary Companies..... | 123 |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## NOTICE

NOTICE is hereby given that the Fortieth Annual General Meeting of the Members of **DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED** will be held through Video Conferencing (“VC”) / Other Audio Visual Means (“OAVM”) on, Thursday, 30th September, 2021 at 4.30 p.m. (IST) to transact the following business:

### ORDINARY BUSINESS:

1. To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2021 together with the Reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.
2. To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2021 together with the Reports of Auditors thereon.
3. To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Pankaj D. Shah (DIN 00005023), who retires by rotation and, being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.

### SPECIAL BUSINESS:

#### 4. RATIFICATION OF MATERIAL RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS:

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

**“RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the Regulation 23 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), consent of the members be and is hereby accorded for ratification / approval of material related party transactions entered into by the Company with related parties as set out in the explanatory statement annexed to the notice convening this meeting.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors and/ or a Committee thereof, be and is hereby, authorized to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution.”

#### 5. TO CONSIDER AND APPROVE THE CHANGE OF NAME OF THE COMPANY

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass the following Resolution as a **Special Resolution**:

**“RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 4, 5, 13, 14 and 15 of the Companies Act, 2013 (“Act”) and rules made thereunder and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Act, including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force, Regulation 45 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, (Listing Regulations) as applicable, the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of the Company and subject to approval, consent, sanction and permission of the Central Government, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Stock Exchanges, and any other appropriate Regulatory and Statutory Authorities, as may be necessary, consent of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for change of name of the Company from “DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED” to “DOLAT ALGOTECH LIMITED” or “DOLAT ALGOTECH TRADERS LIMITED” or such other name as may be approved by Registrar of the companies or concerned authority;

**“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** upon issuance of the fresh certificate of incorporation by the Registrar of Companies consequent upon change of name, the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association, and other relevant documents shall stand altered as below:

Clause I (Name clause) of Memorandum of Association of the Company and wherever appearing in the Articles of Association of the Company and other relevant documents, papers and places, as applicable, the name “DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED” will be substituted with the new name “DOLAT ALGOTECH LIMITED” or “DOLAT ALGOTECH TRADERS LIMITED” or such other name as may be approved by Registrar of the companies or concerned authority;

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution, Mr. Pankaj D. Shah and / or Mrs. Neha P. Shah and/or Mr. Shailesh D. Shah, Directors of the Company, be and are hereby severally authorized, on behalf of the Company, to make an application to the Registrar of Companies, for ascertaining availability of proposed name and finalizing all issues including such other name as may be approved by Registrar of the companies or concerned authority and to do all acts, deeds, matters and things as deem necessary, proper or desirable and to sign and execute all necessary documents, applications and returns, e-forms for the purpose of giving effect to the aforesaid resolution."

## NOTES:

1. In view of the ongoing Covid-19 pandemic, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") has vide its General Circular No. 20/2020 dated 5th May, 2020 in relation to "Clarification on holding of annual general meeting (AGM) through video conferencing (VC) or other audio visual means (OAVM)" read with General Circular No. 14/ 2020 dated 8th April, 2020, the General Circular No. 17/ 2020 dated 13th April, 2020, No. 33/2020 dated 28th September, 2020 and General Circular No. 39/2020 dated 31st December, 2020 in relation to "Clarification on passing of ordinary and special resolutions by companies under the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder on account of the threat posed by Covid-19" and General Circular No.02/2021 dated 13th January, 2021 (collectively referred to as "MCA Circulars") and SEBI vide its circular dated 12th May, 2020 in relation to "Additional relaxation in relation to compliance with certain provisions of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 – Covid-19 pandemic" and circular dated 15th January, 2021 ("SEBI Circulars") permitted the holding of the Annual General Meeting ("AGM") through VC / OAVM, without the physical presence of the Members at a common venue. In compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act"), SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations"), MCA and SEBI Circulars, the AGM of the Company is being held through VC / OAVM on Thursday, 30th September, 2021 at 4.30 p.m. (IST).
2. **PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACT, A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE AGM IS ENTITLED TO APPOINT A PROXY TO ATTEND AND VOTE ON HIS/HER BEHALF AND THE PROXY NEED NOT BE A MEMBER OF THE COMPANY. SINCE THIS AGM IS BEING HELD PURSUANT TO THE MCA CIRCULARS THROUGH VC OR OAVM, THE REQUIREMENT OF PHYSICAL ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS HAS BEEN DISPENSED WITH. ACCORDINGLY, IN TERMS OF THE MCA CIRCULARS AND THE SEBI CIRCULAR, THE FACILITY FOR APPOINTMENT OF PROXIES BY THE MEMBERS WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE FOR THIS AGM AND HENCE THE PROXY FORM, ATTENDANCE SLIP AND ROUTE MAP OF AGM ARE NOT ANNEXED TO THIS NOTICE.**
3. Institutional Investors, who are Members of the Company, are encouraged to attend and vote at the AGM through VC/OAVM facility. Corporate Members intending to appoint their authorized representatives pursuant to Sections 112 and 113 of the Act, as the case maybe, to attend the AGM through VC or OAVM or to vote through remote e-voting are requested to send a certified copy of the Board Resolution to the Company by e-mail at [post@dolatinvest.com](mailto:post@dolatinvest.com) with a copy marked to [support@purvashare.com](mailto:support@purvashare.com).
4. The attendance of the Members attending the AGM through VC/OAVM will be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Act.
5. The relative Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act") setting out material facts concerning the business under Item Nos. 4 & 5 of the Notice, is annexed hereto. The relevant details as required under Regulation 26(4) & 36(3) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations"), and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, in respect of director seeking re-appointment at this AGM of the Notice, are also annexed.

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

---

6. In compliance with the aforesaid MCA Circulars and SEBI Circular, Notice of the AGM along with the Annual Report for FY 2020-21 is being sent only through electronic mode to those Members whose name appear in the Register of Members / Beneficial Owners maintained by the Depositories and whose email addresses are registered with the Company / Depositories. Members may note that the Notice and Annual Report for FY 2020-21 will also be available on website of the Company, i.e. [www.dolatinvest.com](http://www.dolatinvest.com), website of the Stock Exchange i.e. BSE Limited and on the website of the CDSL at [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com).
7. The Register of Members and Share Transfer Books of the Company will be closed from Friday, September 24, 2021 to Thursday, September 30, 2021 (both days inclusive) for the purpose of 40th Annual General Meeting (AGM) or any adjournment thereof.
8. The Chairperson shall, at the AGM, at the end of discussion on the resolutions on which voting is to be held, allow voting, by use of remote e-voting system for all those Members who are present during the AGM through VC/OAVM but have not cast their votes by availing the remote e-voting facility. The remote e-voting module during the AGM shall be disabled by CDSL for voting 15 minutes after the conclusion of the Meeting.
9. The Register of Directors' and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding maintained under Section 170 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Register of contracts or arrangements in which the Directors are interested under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 and all other documents referred to in the Notice will be available for inspection in electronic mode.
10. As per Regulation 40 of SEBI Listing Regulations, as amended, securities of listed companies can be transferred only in dematerialized form with effect from April 1, 2019, except in case of request received for transmission or transposition of securities. Further, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/RTAMB/CIR/P/2020/236 dated December 2, 2020 had fixed March 31, 2021 as the cut-off date for re-lodgement of transfer deeds and the shares that are re-lodged for transfer shall be issued only in demat mode. In view of this and to eliminate all risks associated with physical shares and for ease of portfolio management, members holding shares in physical form are requested to consider converting their holdings to dematerialized form. Members can contact the Company or Company's Registrars and Transfer Agents, Purva Sharegistry (India) Private Limited (PSIPL), Unit No. 9, Shiv Shakti Industrial Estate, J. R. Boricha Marg, Opp. Kasturba Hospital, Lower Parel (East), Mumbai 400011 for assistance in this regard.
11. Members who have not yet registered their email addresses are requested to register the same with their DPs in case the shares are held by them in electronic form and with PSIPL in case the shares are held by them in physical form.
12. Members are requested to intimate changes, if any, pertaining to their name, postal address, email address, telephone/ mobile numbers, Permanent Account Number (PAN), mandates, nominations, power of attorney, bank details such as, name of the bank and branch details, bank account number, MICR code, IFSC code, etc., to their DPs in case the shares are held in electronic form and to PSIPL in case the shares are held in physical form.
13. As per the provisions of Section 72 of the Act, the facility for making nomination is available for the Members in respect of the shares held by them. Members who have not yet registered their nomination are requested to register the same by submitting Form No. SH-13. The said form can be downloaded from the Company's website [www.dolatinvest.com](http://www.dolatinvest.com) (under 'Investors' section). Members holding shares in physical form may submit the same to PSIPL. Members holding shares in electronic form may submit the same to their respective depository participant.
14. Members holding shares in physical form, in identical order of names, in more than one folio are requested to send to the Company or PSIPL, the details of such folios together with the share certificates for consolidating



their holdings in one folio. A consolidated share certificate will be issued to such Members after making requisite changes.

15. In case of joint holders attending the AGM, the Member whose name appears as the first holder in the order of names as per the Register of Members of the Company will be entitled to vote.
16. Members seeking any information with regard to the accounts, are requested to write to the Company atleast 10 days before the AGM so as to enable the management to keep the information ready.
17. Members are requested to note that, dividends if not encashed for a consecutive period of 7 years from the date of transfer to Unpaid Dividend Account of the Company, are liable to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund ("IEPF"). The shares in respect of such unclaimed dividends are also liable to be transferred to the demat account of the IEPF Authority. In view of this, Members/Claimants are requested to claim their dividends from the Company, within the stipulated timeline. The Members, whose unclaimed dividends/shares have been transferred to IEPF, may claim the same by making an online application in the web Form No. IEPF-5 available on the website [www.iepf.gov.in](http://www.iepf.gov.in). The Members/Claimants can file only one consolidated claim in a financial year as per the IEPF Rules. For details, please refer to corporate governance report which is a part of this Annual Report.
18. At the 36th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 29th September, 2017, the members approved appointment of M/s. V. J. Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 109823W), Mumbai as Statutory Auditors of the Company to hold office for a period of five years from the conclusion of that AGM till the conclusion of the 41st AGM, subject to ratification of their appointment by Members at every AGM, if so required under the Act. The requirement to place the matter relating to appointment of auditors for ratification by Members at every AGM has been done away by the Companies (Amendment) Act, 2017 with effect from May 7, 2018. Accordingly, no resolution is being proposed for ratification of appointment of statutory auditors at the 40th AGM.

**19. Instructions for e-voting and joining the AGM are as follows:**

**Voting through electronics means:**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 (as amended) and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 (as amended), and MCA Circulars, the Company is providing facility of remote e-voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the Annual General Meeting (AGM). For this purpose, the Company has entered into an agreement with Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) for facilitating voting through electronic means, as the authorized e-Voting's agency. The facility of casting votes by a member using remote e-voting as well as the e-voting system during the AGM will be provided by CDSL.

The Members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to the AGM may also attend/ participate in the AGM through VC / OAVM but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again.

The voting rights of Members shall be in proportion to their shares in the paid up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date.

The Company has appointed Mr. Dinesh Kumar Deora, Practicing Company Secretary, to act as the Scrutinizer, to scrutinize the voting at the AGM and remote e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.

The Scrutinizer shall, immediately after the conclusion of voting at the Annual General Meeting, unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting from the e-voting system and make, within two working days from the conclusion of the Meeting, a Scrutinizer's Report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairperson / Managing Director or a person authorized by him in writing, who shall countersign the same.

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

The Chairperson and/or Managing Director or the person authorised by him in writing shall forthwith on receipt of the Scrutinizer's Report, declare the result of the voting. The Results declared, along with the Scrutinizer's Report, shall be placed on the Company's website [www.dolatinvest.com](http://www.dolatinvest.com) and shall also be communicated to the Stock Exchanges where the Company is listed, viz. BSE Ltd.

The Members can join the AGM in the VC/OAVM mode 15 minutes before and after the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the Notice. The facility of participation at the AGM through VC/OAVM will be made available to atleast 1000 members on first come first served basis. This will not include large Shareholders (Shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Chairpersons of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Auditors etc. who are allowed to attend the AGM without restriction on account of first come first served basis.

The attendance of the Members attending the AGM through VC/OAVM will be counted for the purpose of ascertaining the quorum under Section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Members who are holding shares in physical form or who have not registered their email address with the Company/Depository or any person who acquires shares of the Company and becomes a Member of the Company after the Notice has been sent electronically by the Company, and holds shares as of the cut off date, such Member may obtain the User ID and password by sending a request at [support@purvashare.com](mailto:support@purvashare.com). However, if he/she is already registered with CDSL for remote e-voting then he/she can use his/her existing User ID and password for casting the vote.

## THE INTRUCTIONS OF SHAREHOLDERS FOR E-VOTING AND JOINING VIRTUAL MEETINGS ARE AS UNDER:

- (i) The remote e-voting period begins on Monday, September 27, 2021 (09.00 a.m. IST) and ends on Wednesday, September 29, 2021 (5.00 p.m. IST). During this period shareholders' of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date Thursday, September 23, 2021 may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.
- (ii) Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. **SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD/CIR/P/2020/242 dated 09.12.2020**, under Regulation 44 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, listed entities are required to provide remote e-voting facility to its shareholders, in respect of all shareholders' resolutions. However, it has been observed that the participation by the public non-institutional shareholders/retail shareholders is at a negligible level.

Currently, there are multiple e-voting service providers (ESPs) providing e-voting facility to listed entities in India. This necessitates registration on various ESPs and maintenance of multiple user IDs and passwords by the shareholders.

In order to increase the efficiency of the voting process, pursuant to a public consultation, it has been decided to enable e-voting to **all the demat account holders, by way of a single login credential, through their demat accounts/ websites of Depositories/ Depository Participants**. Demat account holders would be able to cast their vote without having to register again with the ESPs, thereby, not only facilitating seamless authentication but also enhancing ease and convenience of participating in e-voting process.

- (iii) In terms of **SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD/CIR/P/2020/242 dated December 9, 2020** on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and email Id in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.



# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

Pursuant to abovesaid SEBI Circular, Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meetings for **Individual shareholders holding securities in Demat mode CDSL/NSDL is given below:**

| Type of shareholders  | Login Method  |
|---|---|
| Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with <b>CDSL</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Users who have opted for CDSL Easi / Easiest facility, can login through their existing user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The URL for users to login to Easi / Easiest are <a href="https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login">https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login</a> or visit <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> and click on Login icon and select New System Myeasi.</li> <li>2) After successful login the Easi / Easiest user will be able to see the e-Voting option for eligible companies where the evoting is in progress as per the information provided by company. On clicking the evoting option, the user will be able to see e-Voting page of the e-Voting service provider for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting. Additionally, there is also links provided to access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers i.e. CDSL/NSDL/KARVY/LINKINTIME, so that the user can visit the e-Voting service providers' website directly.</li> <li>3) If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, option to register is available at <a href="https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration">https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration</a></li> <li>4) Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providing Demat Account Number and PAN No. from a e-Voting link available on <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> home page or click on <a href="https://evoting.cdslindia.com/Evoting/EvotingLogin">https://evoting.cdslindia.com/Evoting/EvotingLogin</a> The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile &amp; Email as recorded in the Demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be able to see the e-Voting option where the evoting is in progress and also able to directly access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers.</li> </ol>   |
| Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with <b>NSDL</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) If you are already registered for NSDL IDeAS facility, please visit the e-Services website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Services is launched, click on the "Beneficial Owner" icon under "Login" which is available under 'IDeAS' section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services. Click on "Access to e-Voting" under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be re-directed to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting.</li> <li>2) If the user is not registered for IDeAS e-Services, option to register is available at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a>. Select "Register Online for IDeAS "Portal or click at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp">https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp</a></li> <li>3) Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/">https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be redirected to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting</li> </ol> |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through their <b>Depository Participants</b> | You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. After Successful login, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Once you click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be redirected to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting. |
|---|--|

**Important note:** Members who are unable to retrieve User ID/ Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at abovementioned website.

**Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. CDSL and NSDL**

| Login type  | Helpdesk details   |
|---|--|
| Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with <b>CDSL</b> | Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com">helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</a> or contact at 022- 23058738 and 22-23058542-43. |
| Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with <b>NSDL</b> | Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in">evoting@nsdl.co.in</a> or call at toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30               |

(iv) Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meetings for **Physical shareholders and shareholders other than individual holding in Demat form.**

- 1 The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com)
- 2 Click on "Shareholders" module.
- 3 Now enter your User ID
  - a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,
  - b. For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
  - c. Shareholders holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.
- 4 Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login.
- 5 If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com) and voted on an earlier e-voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used.

6 If you are a first time user follow the steps given below:

|  | <b>For Physical shareholders and other than individual shareholders holding shares in Demat</b>  |
|--|--|
| PAN  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric *PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders)</li> <li>• Members who have not updated their PAN with the Company/Depository Participant are requested to use the first two letters of their name and the 8 digits of the sequence number in the PAN field.</li> <li>• In case the sequence number is less than 8 digits enter the applicable number of 0's before the number after the first two characters of the name in CAPITAL letters. Eg. If your name is Ramesh Kumar with sequence number 1 then enter RA00000001 in the PAN field.</li> </ul> |
| Dividend Bank Details<br><b>OR</b> Date of Birth (DOB) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat account or in the company records in order to login.</li> <li>• If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company, please enter the member id / folio number in the Dividend Bank details field.</li> </ul>   |

- (v) After entering these details appropriately, click on "SUBMIT" tab.
- (vi) Shareholders holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, shareholders holding shares in demat form will now reach 'Password Creation' menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- (vii) For shareholders holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.
- (viii) Click on the EVSN for the relevant <DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED> on which you choose to vote.
- (ix) On the voting page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option "YES/NO" for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- (x) Click on the "RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- (xi) After selecting the resolution, you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and accordingly modify your vote.
- (xii) Once you "CONFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- (xiii) You can also take a print of the votes cast by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting page.
- (xiv) If a demat account holder has forgotten the login password then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.
- (xv) **Additional Facility for Non – Individual Shareholders and Custodians –For Remote Voting only.**
  - Non-Individual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodians are required to log on to [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com) and register themselves in the "Corporates" module.
  - A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com).

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

---

- After receiving the login details a Compliance User should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance User would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
- The list of accounts linked in the login should be mailed to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com) and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
- A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.
- Alternatively Non Individual shareholders are required to send the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. together with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer and to the Company at the email address viz; [post@dolatinvest.com](mailto:post@dolatinvest.com), if they have voted from individual tab & not uploaded same in the CDSL e-voting system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.

## **PROCESS FOR THOSE SHAREHOLDERS WHOSE EMAIL ADDRESSES ARE NOT REGISTERED WITH THE DEPOSITORIES:**

1. For Physical shareholders- please provide necessary details like Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to [support@purvashare.com](mailto:support@purvashare.com) or use the link <https://www.purvashare.com/email-and-phone-updation/>
2. For Demat shareholders -, Please update your email id & mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP).
3. For Individual Demat shareholders – Please update your email id & mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP) which is mandatory while e-Voting & joining virtual meetings through Depository.

## **INSTRUCTIONS FOR SHAREHOLDERS ATTENDING THE AGM THROUGH VC/OAVM & E-VOTING DURING MEETING ARE AS UNDER:**

1. The procedure for attending meeting & e-Voting on the day of the AGM is same as the instructions mentioned above for e-voting.
2. The link for VC/OAVM to attend meeting will be available where the EVSN of Company will be displayed after successful login as per the instructions mentioned above for e-voting.
3. Shareholders who have voted through Remote e-Voting will be eligible to attend the meeting. However, they will not be eligible to vote at the AGM.
4. Shareholders are encouraged to join the Meeting through Laptops / IPads for better experience.
5. Further shareholders will be required to allow Camera and use Internet with a good speed to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.
6. Please note that Participants Connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Video loss due to Fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore recommended to use Stable Wi-Fi or LAN Connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

---

7. For ease of conduct, members who would like to ask questions may send their questions in advance atleast (7) days before AGM mentioning their name, demat account number / folio number, email id, mobile number at [post@dolatinvest.com](mailto:post@dolatinvest.com) and may register themselves as a speaker in advance atleast (7) days before AGM mentioning their name, demat account number / folio number, email id, mobile number at [post@dolatinvest.com](mailto:post@dolatinvest.com). Those Members who have registered themselves as a speaker will only be allowed to express their views/ask questions during the AGM.
8. Only those shareholders, who are present in the AGM through VC/OAVM facility and have not casted their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting system available during the AGM.
9. If any Votes are cast by the shareholders through the e-voting available during the AGM and if the same shareholders have not participated in the meeting through VC/OAVM facility , then the votes cast by such shareholders shall be considered invalid as the facility of e-voting during the meeting is available only to the shareholders attending the meeting.

## Other Instructions

- If you have any queries or issues regarding attending AGM & e-Voting from the CDSL e-Voting System, you can write an email to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com) or contact at 022- 23058738 and 022-23058542/43.
- All grievances connected with the facility for voting by electronic means may be addressed to Mr. Rakesh Dalvi, Sr. Manager, (CDSL, ) Central Depository Services (India) Limited, A Wing, 25th Floor, Marathon Futurex, Mafatlal Mill Compounds, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel (East), Mumbai - 400013 or send an email to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com) or call on 022-23058542/43.

## Registered Office:

Office No. 141, Center Point  
Somnath, Daman,  
Daman & Diu 396210  
CIN: L67100DD1983PLC004760  
Email: [post@dolatinvest.com](mailto:post@dolatinvest.com)  
Website: [www.dolatinvest.com](http://www.dolatinvest.com)

**By the Order of the Board of Directors  
For Dolat Investments Limited**

Place: Mumbai  
Date: August 12, 2021

**Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali  
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer**

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## Explanatory Statement

As required by Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act"), the following explanatory statement sets out all material facts relating to the business mentioned under Item Nos. 4 and 5 of the accompanying Notice:

### Item 4

Pursuant to Regulation 23 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, has prescribed seeking of shareholders' approval for material related party transactions.

The Company has entered into following material related party transactions with the related parties during the year under review:

₹In Lakhs

| Name of party                                    | Relationship  | Nature of transactions   | Transaction value for the period ended 31st March, 2021 |
|--|---|--------------------------|---|
| NIRSHILP COMMODITIES AND TRADING PRIVATE LIMITED | Entity on which one or more KMP and/or their relative(s) have a significant influence / control | Loan Taken               | 3,87,431.11   |
|  |   | Loan repaid              | 3,87,431.11   |
|  |   | Interest expense on loan | 1,501.90  |
| L C RAHEJA FOREX PRIVATE LIMITED                 | Entity on which one or more KMP and/or their relative(s) have a significant influence / control | Loan Taken               | 11,146.62   |
|  |   | Loan repaid              | 3,996.62  |
|  |   | Interest expense on loan | 207.39  |
| SHAILESH SHAH SECURITIES PRIVATE LIMITED         | Entity on which one or more KMP and/or their relative(s) have a significant influence / control | Loan Taken               | 3,151.00  |
|  |   | Loan repaid              | 3,151.00  |
|  |   | Interest expense on loan | 47.53   |
| PURVAG COMMODITIES & DERIVATIVES PRIVATE LIMITED | Entity on which one or more KMP and/or their relative(s) have a significant influence / control | Loan Taken               | 10,527.54   |
|  |   | Loan repaid              | 9,272.50  |
|  |   | Interest expense on loan | 102.82  |
| JIGAR COMMODITIES & DERIVATIVES PRIVATE LIMITED  | Entity on which one or more KMP and/or their relative(s) have a significant influence / control | Loan Taken               | 5,702.56  |
|  |   | Loan repaid              | 3,650.00  |
|  |   | Interest expense on loan | 77.79   |
| DOLAT CAPITAL MARKET PRIVATE LIMITED             | Entity on which one or more KMP and/or their relative(s) have a significant influence / control | Loan Taken               | 1,12,870.00   |
|  |   | Loan repaid              | 1,12,870.00   |
|  |   | Interest expense on loan | 129.56  |
|  |   | Reimbursement of expense | 7.18  |
| NIRPAN SECURITIES PRIVATE LIMITED                | Entity on which one or more KMP and/or their relative(s) have a significant influence / control | Loan repaid              | 55,412.40   |
|  |   | Loan Taken               | 55,412.40   |
|  |   | Interest expense on loan | 35.96   |
|  |   | Brokerage paid           | 0.003   |

**Rationale for the transaction** - The Company has taken & repaid the loans on short term basis and as per requirement basis and payment of interest is at the competitive rate.

As per Regulation 23 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, related parties of the Company shall abstain from voting on said resolution.

The Board of Directors recommends the above resolution for your approval.



# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

---

Except Mr. Pankaj D. Shah, Mr. Shailesh D. Shah Mrs. Neha P. Shah and Mr. Vaibhav P. Shah and their relatives, none of the other Directors or key managerial personnel or their relatives is, in anyway, concerned or interested in the said resolution.

## Item 5

The Members may note that the Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on August 12, 2021 had approved the proposal for change of name of the Company from 'DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED' to 'DOLAT ALGOTECH LIMITED' or 'DOLAT ALGOTECH TRADERS LIMITED', subject to the approval of Central Government, the Members of the Company and other relevant Statutory and Regulatory authorities.

The Members may note that, as company uses Algo technology in its day to day trading business, we would like our name to reflect our competency and deep expertise in use of technology. To this effect, we propose to change of name of the Company from 'DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED' to 'DOLAT ALGOTECH LIMITED' or 'DOLAT ALGOTECH TRADERS LIMITED' or such other name as may be approved by Registrar of the companies or concerned authority.

The provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder requires the Company to obtain approval of Members by a Special Resolution for effecting change in the Company name to 'DOLAT ALGOTECH LIMITED' or 'DOLAT ALGOTECH TRADERS LIMITED' or such other name as may be approved by Registrar of the companies or concerned authority and consequential alteration in the Memorandum and the Articles of Association.

The proposed change of name of the Company would not result in change of the legal status or constitution or operations or activities of the Company, nor would it affect any rights or obligations of the Company or the Members / stakeholders and would be subject to approval of Ministry of Corporate Affairs.

The Board recommends the Special Resolution as set out at Item No. 5 of this Notice, for the approval of the Members.

None of the Directors/Key Managerial Personnel of the Company/their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the said resolution set out at in this Notice.

**Registered Office:**  
**Office No. 141, Center Point**  
**Somnath, Daman,**  
**Daman & Diu 396210**  
**CIN: L67100DD1983PLC004760**  
**Email: post@dolatinvest.com**  
**Website:www.dolatinvest.com**

**By the Order of the Board of Directors**  
**For Dolat Investments Limited**

**Place: Mumbai**  
**Date: August 12, 2021**

**Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali**  
**Company Secretary & Compliance Officer**

## ANNEXURE TO THE NOTICE

### Details of Director Seeking Appointment / Re-appointment at the Annual General Meeting

(Pursuant to Regulation 36(3) SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Name of Director  | Mr. Pankaj Dolatrai Shah   |
| Date of Birth   | 10.12.1950   |
| Date of Appointment   | 03.05.2019   |
| Expertise in specific functional areas  | Mr. Pankaj D. Shah has more than 4 decades of experience in capital and finance markets, specifically trading in major stock market and also vast experience in commodities markets. |
| Qualification   | Physioteraphist  |
| Directorships held in other public companies (excluding foreign companies and Section 8 companies)  | NIL  |
| Memberships / Chairmanships of committees of other public companies (includes only Audit Committee and Stakeholders' Relationship Committee.) | NIL  |
| Number of shares held in the Company  | 20,000 (0.01%)   |
| Relationship with other Directors / Key Managerial Personnel  | Except Mr. Shailesh D. Shah, Mr. Vaibhav P. Shah, and Mrs. Neha P. Shah, not related to any other Director / Key Managerial Personnel  |

For other details such as number of meetings of the board attended during the year, remuneration drawn and other details in respect of above director, please refer to the Corporate Governance Report.

## DIRECTORS' REPORT

To,  
The Members,

Your Directors are pleased to present the Annual Report along with the Audited Financial Statements of your Company for the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021.

### 1. FINANCIAL RESULTS:

The summarised financial highlight is depicted below:

₹In Lakhs

| Particulars                            | Consolidated     |                  | Standalone       |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2020-21          | 2019-20          | 2020-21          | 2019-20          |
| Revenue from Operations                | 26,501.49        | 15,627.65        | 19,828.56        | 8,738.36         |
| Other Income                           | 2,034.36         | 147.05           | 4,941.51         | 3,495.06         |
| <b>Total Income</b>                    | <b>28,535.85</b> | <b>15,774.70</b> | <b>24,770.07</b> | <b>12,233.41</b> |
| <b>Expenses:</b>                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Operating expenses                     | 5,836.13         | 4,002.24         | 3,645.43         | 2,130.59         |
| Depreciation and Amortization Expenses | 28.81            | 1.75             | 28.81            | 1.75             |
| <b>Total expenses</b>                  | <b>5,864.93</b>  | <b>4,003.99</b>  | <b>3,674.24</b>  | <b>2,132.34</b>  |
| Profit before Finance cost and tax     | 22,670.91        | 11,770.71        | 21,095.84        | 10,101.07        |
| Finance Costs                          | 2,536.58         | 1,619.75         | 2,531.19         | 1,582.25         |
| <b>Profit before tax</b>               | <b>20,134.34</b> | <b>10,150.97</b> | <b>18,564.65</b> | <b>8,518.83</b>  |
| Tax Expense                            | 5,434.02         | 3,016.87         | 3,893.53         | 1,414.24         |
| <b>Profit for the year</b>             | <b>14,700.31</b> | <b>7,134.09</b>  | <b>14,671.12</b> | <b>7,104.58</b>  |
| Attributable to:                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Owners of the Company                  | 14,671.12        | 7,104.58         | 14,671.12        | 7,104.58         |
| Non- controlling interest              | 29.20            | 29.51            | NA               | NA               |
| Earnings Per Share (in ₹)              |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Basic                                  | 8.35             | 4.05             | 8.34             | 4.04             |
| Diluted                                | 8.35             | 4.05             | 8.34             | 4.04             |

### 2. COMPANY PERFORMANCE:

During the year the Company Revenue from operations on standalone basis for FY 2020-21 is ₹19,828.56 Lakhs compared to ₹8,738.36 Lakhs in the previous year. Net Profit After Tax on standalone basis for the current year is ₹14,671.12 Lakhs as against ₹7,104.58 Lakhs earned in the previous year.

On consolidated basis, revenue from operations for the current year stands at ₹26,501.49 Lakhs compared to ₹15,627.65 Lakhs in the previous year and Net profit attributable to the share holders of the company for the current year is ₹14,700.31 Lakhs as against ₹7,134.09 Lakhs earned in the previous year.

### 3. DIVIDEND:

During the year, Company paid to its shareholder interim dividend of ₹0.15/- per Equity shares of FV ₹1/- each in the month of September 2020. Board has not declared any other dividend except aforesaid interim dividend.

### 4. SHARE CAPITAL:

The paid up equity share capital as on March 31, 2021 was ₹1,760.00 lakhs. During the year under review, the Company has neither issued shares with differential voting rights nor granted stock options /sweat equity.

## 5. TRANSFER TO RESERVES:

The closing balance of the retained earnings of the Company for FY 2021, after all appropriation and adjustments was ₹33,525.18 Lakhs.

## 6. DEPOSITS:

During the year under review, your Company has not accepted any deposit within the meaning of Sections 73 and 74 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) for the time being in force).

## 7. PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS:

Details of Loans, guarantees and investments covered under the provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013, as may be applicable, have been disclosed in the financial statements.

## 8. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS:

All the related party transactions entered into during the financial year were on an arm's length basis and were in the ordinary course of business. Your Company had not entered into any transactions with related parties which could be considered material in terms of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, the disclosure of related party transactions as required under Section 134(3)(h) of the Act in Form AOC 2 is not applicable.

During the year under review, your Company has entered into transactions with related party which are material as per Regulation 23 of the SEBI Listing Regulations and the details of the said transactions are provided in the Annexure to Notice of the Annual General Meeting.

The policy governing the related party transactions has been adopted by the Company and is placed on the Company's website ([www.dolatinvest.com](http://www.dolatinvest.com)).

## 9. SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:

During the year under review, Company has not incorporated any subsidiary, Joint venture or Associate Companies. A statement containing the salient features of financial statements of subsidiary(ies) companies of the Company in the prescribed Form AOC – 1 forms a part of Financial Statements in compliance with Section 129 (3) and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Act read with Rules.

The Company's Policy for determining material subsidiaries may be accessed on the website of the Company at ([www.dolatinvest.com](http://www.dolatinvest.com)).

## 10. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In accordance with the provisions of the Act, Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as "Listing Regulations") and applicable Accounting Standards, the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year 2020-21, together with the Auditors' Report form part of this Annual Report.

In accordance with Section 136 of the Act, the audited financial statements, including the Consolidated Financial Statements and related information of the Company and the financial statements of the subsidiary, are available on our website, ([www.dolatinvest.com](http://www.dolatinvest.com)).

## 11. NUMBER OF BOARD MEETINGS CONDUCTED DURING THE YEAR UNDER REVIEW:

During the financial year 2020-21, 8 (Eight) meetings of the Board of Directors were held. For details of the meetings of the board, please refer to the corporate governance report, which forms part of this report.

## 12. DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL :

Mr. Pankaj D. Shah retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment. A resolution seeking shareholders' approval for his re-appointment forms part of the Notice.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 149 of the Act, the Independent Directors have submitted declarations that each of them meet the criteria of independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Act along with Rules framed thereunder and Regulation 16(1)(b) of the SEBI Listing Regulations. In terms of Regulation 25(8) of SEBI Listing Regulations there has been no change in the circumstances affecting their status as Independent Directors of the Company.

During the year under review, the non-executive directors of the Company had no pecuniary relationship or transactions with the Company, other than sitting fees, commission, if any and reimbursement of expenses incurred by them for the purpose of attending meetings of the Board /Committee of the Company.

There were no changes in the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company during the financial year 2020-21.

## 13. DIRECTORS RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:

Pursuant to Section 134(5) of the Act, the Board of Directors, to the best of its knowledge and ability, confirm that:

- a) in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed and there are no material departures;
- b) they have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at the end of the Financial year and of the profit of the Company for that period;
- c) they have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- d) they have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;
- e) they have laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and such internal financial controls are adequate and operating effectively;
- f) they have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

## 14. BOARD EVALUATION:

The Board of Directors has carried out on an annual evaluation of its own performance, board committees and individual directors pursuant to the provisions of the Act, SEBI Listing Regulations and the Guidance Note on Board Evaluation issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India on January 5, 2017.

The performance of the board was evaluated by the board after seeking inputs from all the directors on the basis of criteria such as the board composition and structure, effectiveness of board processes, information and functioning, etc.

The performance of the committees was evaluated by the board after seeking inputs from the committee members on the basis of the criteria such as the composition of committees, effectiveness of committee meetings, etc.

In a separate meeting of independent directors, performance of non-independent directors, the Chairperson of board and the board as a whole was evaluated.

The Board and the Nomination and Remuneration Committee reviewed the performance of the individual directors on the basis of the criteria such as the contribution of the individual director to the board and committee meetings like preparedness on the issues to be discussed, meaningful and constructive contribution and inputs in meetings, etc.

## **15. COMPANY'S POLICY RELATING TO DIRECTORS APPOINTMENT, REMUNERATION AND OTHER DETAILS:**

The Company's policy on directors' appointment and remuneration and other matters provided in section 178(3) of the Act has been disclosed in the corporate governance report, which forms part of this report.

## **16. RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY:**

The Company has adopted a Risk Management Policy in accordance with the provision of the Act and Regulation 17 (9) of the SEBI Listing Regulations. It establishes various levels of risks with its varying levels of probability, the likely impact on the business and its mitigation measures. The policy has been updated on Company's website: [www.dolatinvest.com](http://www.dolatinvest.com)

## **17. INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS:**

Internal Audit plays a key role in providing an assurance to Management with respect to the Company having adequate Internal Control Systems. The Internal Control Systems provide, among other things, reasonable assurance of recording the transactions of its operations in all material respects and of providing protection against significant misuse or loss of Company's assets. The Internal Auditors submit their Report periodically which is placed before and reviewed by the Audit Committee.

## **18. DISCLOSURE UNDER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013**

The Company has adopted a policy for prevention, prohibition and Redressal of sexual harassment at the work place, in line with the provisions of the Sexual Harassment of women at workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder. All employees including temporary and trainee are covered under the policy. The Company has constituted an internal committee to inquire and redress the complaints. The Company has not received any complaint during the FY year 2020-21.

## **19. VIGIL MECHANISM / WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY:**

The Company has adopted a Whistle Blower Policy to provide a formal mechanism to the Directors and employees to report their concerns about unethical behaviour, unacceptable and improper practices or suspected fraud. The Policy provides for adequate safeguards against victimisation of employees who avail of the mechanism and also provide for direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee. It is affirmed that no personnel of the Company has been denied access to the Audit Committee. The policy has been uploaded on the company's website [www.dolatinvest.com](http://www.dolatinvest.com).

## **20. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY:**

The Company has constituted a Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee and has framed a CSR Policy. The brief details of CSR Committee are provided in the Corporate Governance Report. The Annual Report on CSR activities is set out in Annexure [A] to this report. The CSR Policy is available on the website of the Company at [www.dolatinvest.com](http://www.dolatinvest.com).

## **21. DISCLOSURE OF COMPOSITION OF AUDIT COMMITTEE:**

The details pertaining to composition of audit committee are included in the Corporate Governance Report which forms part of this report.



## **22. STATUTORY AUDITORS:**

Pursuant to section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act"), read with Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended from time to time, M/s. V. J. Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 109823W), Mumbai, were appointed as statutory auditors from the conclusion of 36<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 29<sup>th</sup> September, 2017 till the conclusion of the 41<sup>st</sup> Annual General Meeting to be held in 2022, subject to ratification of their appointment at every AGM, if required under law. The requirement to place the matter relating to appointment of auditors for ratification by Members at every AGM has been done away by the Companies (Amendment) Act, 2017 with effect from May 7, 2018. Accordingly, no resolution is being proposed for ratification of appointment of statutory auditors at the ensuing AGM and a note in respect of same has been included in the Notice for this AGM.

## **23. STATUTORY AUDITORS' REPORT:**

The Auditors have issued an unmodified opinion on the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021. The Auditors' Report for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 on the financial statements of the Company is a part of this Annual Report.

## **24. SECRETARIAL AUDITORS' REPORT:**

The Secretarial Audit Report for financial year 2020-21 is annexed which forms part of this report as Annexure-B. There were no qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks in the Secretarial Audit Report of the Company.

## **25. SIGNIFICANT & MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS:**

During the year under review, there were no significant and material orders passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals, which may impact the going concern status of the Company and its operations in future.

## **26. EVENTS SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:**

No material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company occurred between the end of the financial year to which these financial statements relate and on the date of this report.

## **27. EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN**

Pursuant to Section 92(3) read with Section 134(3)(a) of the Act, the Annual Return as on March 31, 2021 is available on the Company's website on <http://www.dolatinvest.com/>

## **28. PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES**

The information required under section 197(12) of the Act read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, is given in Annexure C to the Board Report.

Details of employee remuneration as required under provisions of Section 197 of the Act, and Rule 5(2) of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 (including any modifications, thereof) shall be made available to any shareholder, on request.

## **29. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO**

The company believes that energy provides the means for economic growth and hence, it is important to conserve and use energy judiciously. Being a Company into trading of Stock, the scope of conservation of energy and technology absorption are very limited. However, efforts are made to further reduce energy conservation.

During the year, the company's expenditure in foreign exchange was Rs.NIL (Previous Year Rs.NIL) as mentioned in the notes to financial statement and the company did not have any foreign exchange earnings during the year.

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

---

## 30. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT AND BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY REPORT

In compliance with Regulation 34 of the Listing Regulations, a separate report on Corporate Governance along with a certificate from the Auditors on its compliance and a Business Responsibility Report forms part of this Report.

## 31. MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Management Discussion and Analysis as stipulated under the Listing Regulations is presented in a separate section forming part of this Report.

## 32. DISCLOSURES

- a) The Company is in compliance with the relevant provisions of all applicable Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and approved by the Central Government;
- b) Details of various committees constituted by the Board of Directors, as per the provisions of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and the Companies Act, 2013, are given in the Corporate Governance Report and forms part of this report
- c) None of the Auditors of the Company have reported any fraud as specified under the second proviso of Section 143 (12) of the Act;
- d) Your Directors state that no disclosure or reporting is required in respect of the following items as there were no transactions pertaining to these items during the year under review:
  - Details relating to deposits covered under Chapter V of the Act
  - Issue of equity shares with differential rights as to dividend, voting or otherwise.
  - Issue of shares (including sweat equity shares) to employees of the Company under ESOP or any other scheme.
  - Neither the Managing Director nor the Whole-time Director of the Company has received any remuneration or commission from any of its subsidiaries.

## 33. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Your Directors place on record their sincere thanks to bankers, business associates, consultants, employees and various Government Authorities for their continued support extended to your Company's activities during the year under review. Your Directors also acknowledges gratefully the shareholders for their support and confidence reposed on your Company.

**For And on Behalf of The Board of Directors**

**Neha P. Shah**

Director

DIN: 05262280

**Pankaj D. Shah**

Managing Director

DIN: 00005023

**Place:** Mumbai

**Date:** August 12, 2021

## ANNEXURE [A] TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT ANNUAL REPORT ON CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

### 1. Brief outline on CSR Policy of the Company :

The Company has formulated a Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Policy pursuant to Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and relevant rules prescribed therein. This CSR Policy relates to the activities to be undertaken by the Company as specified in Schedule VII of the Act and the expenditure thereon and to focus on addressing critical social, environmental and economic needs of marginalized / underprivileged sections of the society and including identifying programmes eligible for financial assistance.

The Company's CSR policy can be accessed on the Company's website at [www.dolatinvest.com](http://www.dolatinvest.com)

### 2. Composition of CSR Committee:

| Sr. No. | Name of Director          | Designation / Nature of Directorship  | Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year | Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year |
|---------|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 1       | Mr. Sunil Parmanand Shah  | Chairman of CSR committee (Non Executive, Independent Director)                   | 3  | 3  |
| 2       | Mr Sailesh Kasanji Naik   | Member of CSR committee (Non Executive, Independent director)                     | 3  | 3  |
| 3       | Ms. Monika Amit Singhania | Member of CSR committee (Non Executive, Independent director) (w.e.f. 18-05-2021) | -  | -  |
| 4       | Mr. Pankaj Dolatrai Shah  | Member of CSR committee (Managing Director, Executive Director)                   | 3  | 3  |

### 3. Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company: <http://www.dolatinvest.com>

### 4. Provide the details of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable: Not Applicable

### 5. Details of the amount available for set off in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 7 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and amount required for set off for the financial year, if any

| Sr. No.        | Financial Year | Amount available for set-off from preceding financial years (in INR) | Amount required to be set-off for the financial year, if any (in INR) |
|----------------|----------------|--|---|
| NOT APPLICABLE |                |  |   |

### 6. Average net profit of the company as per section 135(5): ₹69,92,40,001/-

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

7. (a) **Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5):** ₹1,39,84,800/-
- (b) **Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years:** Nil
- (c) **Amount required to be set off for the financial year:** NIL
- (d) **Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a+7b- 7c):** ₹1,39,84,800/-
8. (a) **CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year:**

| Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year. | Amount Unspent  |                  |   |             |   |
|--|---|------------------|---|-------------|---|
|  | Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per section 135(6) |                  | Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to section 135(5) |             |   |
|  | Amount  | Date of transfer | Name of the Fund  | Amount      | Date of transfer                        |
| ₹1,35,00,000/-                             | NIL   | NIL              | #   | ₹4,84,800/- | # will be transferred before 30-09-2021 |

\*Pursuant second proviso of Section 135(5), Company will transfer the unspent amount to a Fund specified in Schedule VII, within a period of six months of the expiry of the financial year.

## (b) Details of CSR amount spent against ongoing projects for the financial year:

| Sl. No. | Name of the Project. | Item from the list of activities in Schedule VII to the Act. | Local area (Yes/ No) | Location of the project |          | Project duration | Amount allocated for the project (in Rs.) | Amount spent in the current financial Year (in ₹) | Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account for the project as per Section 135(6) (in ₹) | Mode of Implementation - Direct (Yes/ No) | Mode of Implementation - Through Implementing Agency |                         |
|---------|----------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|----------|------------------|---|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|
|         |                      |  |                      | State                   | District |                  |   |   |  |   | Name   | CSR Registration number |
| NIL     |                      |  |                      |                         |          |                  |   |   |  |   |  |                         |

## (c) Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:

| Sl. No. | Name of the Project.             | Item from the list of activities in Schedule VII to the Act. | Local area (Yes/ No) | Location of the project |          | Amount spent for the project (in ₹) | Mode of implementation - Direct (Yes/ No) | Mode of Implementation - Through Implementing Agency |                         |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|
|         |                                  |  |                      | State                   | District |                                     |   | Name   | CSR Registration number |
| 1.      | Promotion Of Vocational Training | Promoting vocational skills etc. {Clause.(ii)}               | No                   | Gujarat                 |          | 1,35,00,000/-                       | No  | Shri Jagatbharti Education and Charitable Trust      | -                       |
|         | <b>Total</b>                     |  |                      |                         |          | 1,35,00,000/-                       |   |  |                         |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

(d) **Amount spent in Administrative Overheads:** NIL

(e) **Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable:** NIL

(f) **Total amount spent for the Financial Year (8b+8c+8d+8e):** ₹1,35,00,000/-

(g) **Excess amount for set off, if any:**

| Sl. No. | Particular  | Amount (in ₹) |
|---------|---|---------------|
| (i)     | Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)                                      | 1,39,84,800/- |
| (ii)    | Total amount spent for the Financial Year   | 1,35,00,000/- |
| (iii)   | Excess amount spent for the financial year [(ii)-(i)]   | NIL           |
| (iv)    | Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years, if any | NIL           |
| (v)     | Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]                                     | NIL           |

9. (a) **Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:**

| Sl. No.        | Preceding Financial Year | Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under section 135 (6) (in ₹) | Amount spent in the reporting Financial Year (in ₹) | Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per section 135(6), if any |               |                  | Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years. (in ₹) |
|----------------|--------------------------|--|---|---|---------------|------------------|--|
|                |                          |  |   | Name of the Fund  | Amount (in ₹) | Date of transfer |  |
| Not applicable |                          |  |   |   |               |                  |  |

(b) **Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding financial year(s):**

| Sl. No.        | Project ID | Name of the Project | Financial Year in which the project was commenced | Project duration | Total amount allocated for the project (in ₹) | Amount spent on the project in the reporting Financial Year (in ₹) | Cumulative amount spent at the end of reporting Financial Year. (in ₹) | Status of the project - Completed / Ongoing |
|----------------|------------|---------------------|---|------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Not applicable |            |                     |   |                  |   |  |  |   |

10. **In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year:** NOT APPLICABLE

(a) Date of creation or acquisition of the capital asset(s).

(b) Amount of CSR spent for creation or acquisition of capital asset.:

(c) Details of the entity or public authority or beneficiary under whose name such capital asset is registered, their address etc.

(d) Provide details of the capital asset(s) created or acquired (including complete address and location of the capital asset)

**11. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per section 135(5).:**

During FY 20-21, the Company has spent ₹135,00,000/- on Promotion Of Vocational Training. The unspent CSR amounting to ₹4,84,800/- will be transferred to a Fund specified in Schedule VII, within a period of six months of the expiry of the financial year pursuant second proviso of Section 135(5).

**Sunil P. Shah**

Chairman of CSR Committee

DIN: 00010068

**Pankaj D. Shah**

Managing Director

DIN: 00005023

**Place:** Mumbai

**Date:** August 12, 2021



## ANNEXURE B

Form No. MR-3

### SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

**FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2021**

To,  
The Members,  
**Dolat Investments Limited**  
Office no.141, Center Point,  
Somnath, Daman-396210,  
Daman & Diu

We have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by Dolat Investments Limited (hereinafter called “**the Company**”). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts / statutory compliances and expressing our opinion there on.

Based on our verification of the Company’s books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, the explanations and clarifications given to us and the representations made by the Management, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021, generally complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 according to the provisions of:

- 1 The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made there under;
- 2 The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (‘SCRA’) and the rules made there under;
- 3 The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and bye-laws framed there under;
- 4 The provisions of Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial borrowings (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period);
- 5 The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (‘SEBI Act’):-
  - a. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
  - b. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
  - c. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015;
- 6 Provisions of the following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (‘SEBI’) were not applicable to the Company under the financial year under report:-
  - a. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure requirements) Regulations, 2018;

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

---

- b. The Securities Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014;
- c. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;
- d. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993, regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
- e. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; and
- f. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018;

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

1. Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
2. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

During the period under review, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards etc. mentioned above.

We further report that the Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance other than those held at shorter notice, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Decisions at the Board meetings and Committee Meetings have been carried out unanimously as recorded in the Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committee of the Board, as the case may be.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period, there was no other event/action having major bearing on Company's affairs except the following:

- (a) The Company has amended the clause II of the Memorandum of Association i.e. changed registered office from Union Territory of Daman & Diu to State of Gujarat vide special resolution passed by the Members of the Company at 39th Annual General Meeting held on September 10, 2020, which will be effective on receipt of approval of Hon'ble Regional Director, Western Region, Mumbai

**For DM & Associates Company Secretaries LLP**  
Company Secretaries  
**ICSI Unique Code: L2017MH003500**

**Dinesh Kumar Deora**  
Partner

**Membership No.:** FCS5683  
**COP No.:** 4119

**UDIN:** F005683C000318776

**Place:** Mumbai  
**Date:** 15<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

Note: This report is to be read with our letter of even date that is annexed as Annexure - I and forms an integral part of this report.

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

---

## ANNEXURE - I

To,  
The Members,  
**Dolat Investments Limited**  
Office no.141, Center Point,  
Somnath, Daman-396210,  
Daman & Diu

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter,

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of accounts of the Company.

Where ever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.

The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.

The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**For DM & Associates Company Secretaries LLP**  
Company Secretaries  
**ICSI Unique Code: L2017MH003500**

**Dinesh Kumar Deora**  
Partner

**Membership No.: FCS5683**

**COP No.: 4119**

**UDIN: F005683C000318776**

**Place:** Mumbai  
**Date:** 15<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## ANNEXURE [C] TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT

[Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014]

- The ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year:

| Name of Director           | Designation               | Ratio |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| Mr. Pankaj Dolatrai Shah   | Managing Director         | 5.12  |
| Mr. Shailesh Dolatrai Shah | Director ( Non executive) | -     |
| Mrs. Neha P Shah           | Director ( Non Executive) | -     |
| Mr. Sunil Parmanand Shah   | Independent Director      | 0.10  |
| Mr. Sailesh K Naik         | Independent Director      | 0.08  |
| Ms. Monika Amit Singhania  | Independent Director      | 0.05  |

- The percentage increase in remuneration of each director, chief executive officer, chief financial officer, company secretary in the financial year:

| Name of Director               | % increase in remuneration |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Mr. Pankaj Dolatrai Shah       | -                          |
| Mr. Vaibhav Pankaj Shah        | -                          |
| Mr. Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali | 8.74%                      |

- The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year:34.25%
- The number of permanent employees on the rolls of Company: 26
- Average percentile increase/ (decrease) already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration:

Average percentile increase made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year was 49.01 % whereas increase in the managerial remuneration for was 1.27 % the same financial year.

- Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company: Yes.  
The Company affirms remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company.

**For And on Behalf of The Board of Directors**

**Neha P. Shah**  
Director  
DIN: 05262280

**Pankaj D. Shah**  
Managing Director  
DIN: 00005023

**Place:** Mumbai  
**Date:** August 12, 2021

## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### Macro-Economic Indicators

The year 2020-21 will forever be known as the year of Covid-19 pandemic, a health crisis which impacted the global economy heavily. With the impact of the coronavirus pandemic fading, the global economy is looking upwards, and the prospects of a stronger-than-expected recovery are emerging. Aggressive and swift monetary, fiscal and financial policies across the world have helped prevent worse outcomes. As per the International Monetary Fund (IMF), the global economic growth is estimated to have contracted by 3.3% in CY2020, in comparison with 2.8% growth in CY2019.

The Indian economy also faced severe disruption in the wake of the pandemic, resulting in fiscal strains, corporate sector stresses and weakening of demand conditions. The economy witnessed the worst contraction ever of 23.9% YoY in the first quarter of FY 2020-21 owing to the stringent pandemic-related lockdown imposed by the Government. However, restrictions were slowly eased in the second quarter of the fiscal year, and the economy started recovering gradually.

India is expected to emerge as the fastest growing economy in the next two years with a projected GDP of USD 5 trillion by Financial Year 2025 and could become the third largest consumer economy as its consumption may triple to USD 4 trillion by 2025, owing to changing consumer behaviour and expenditure habits. It is expected to be the second largest economy surpassing the USA in terms of purchasing power parity (PPP) by 2040. Government has put forth emphasis on self-regulation, self-attesting and self-certification and plans to reduce more than 6,000 central & state level compliances this year to minimise their burden on companies, especially Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises (MSMEs). The government wishes to increase efficiency of the Indian companies and boost efforts to make manufacturing in India globally competitive.

### Company's Financial Review

The Company total Consolidated Revenue was ₹28,535.85 Lakhs in FY 2020-21 as against ₹15,774.70 Lakhs earned in the previous year.

The Company total standalone Revenue was ₹24,770.07 Lakhs in FY 2020-21 as against ₹12,233.41 Lakhs earned in the previous year.

Other significant financial parameters of the Company are given below:

#### Profit before finance cost and tax

The profit before finance cost and tax for Consolidated aggregated ₹22,670.91 in FY 2020-21 as against ₹11,770.71 lakhs in Previous year.

The profit before finance cost and tax for standalone aggregated ₹21,095.84 lakhs in FY2020-21 as against ₹10,101.07 lakhs in previous year.

#### Profit before tax (PBT)

Profit before tax for Consolidated amounts to ₹20,134.34 lakhs in FY2020-21 as against ₹10,150.97 lakhs in previous year.

Profit before tax for standalone aggregated ₹18,564.65 Lakhs in FY 2020-21 as against ₹8,518.83 Lakhs.

#### Profit after tax (PAT)

PAT for Consolidated aggregated to ₹14,700.31 lakhs in FY2020-21 as against ₹7,134.09 lakhs in previous year.

PAT for standalone aggregated to ₹14,671.12 Lakhs in FY 2020-21 as against ₹7,104.58 Lakhs in previous year.

#### Earnings per share (EPS)

EPS for Consolidated aggregated ₹8.35 in FY 2020-21 as against ₹4.05 in previous year.

EPS for standalone aggregated ₹8.34 in FY 2020-21 as against ₹4.04 in previous year.

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

---

## Opportunities & Challenges

India Gross Savings Rate was measured at 31.4% in March 2020, compared with 30.6% in the previous year. Demonetisation in November 2016, reduction in cash transactions with GST implementation in July 2017 and the Benami Transaction Act funnelled a huge proportion of household cash savings into financial assets. In addition, falling interest rates, coupled with low returns from traditional investment instruments such as gold and real estate, led to a shift in retail interest towards capital markets, including direct investment in shares, debentures and mutual funds. Consequently, the share of capital markets within financial savings will also increase due to increasing awareness and higher retail participation. This, along with the ease of accessibility with different investment products on one platform, will propel growth. India has seen a consistent increase in FDI inflows over the last 8 years with cumulative FDI doubling from USD 36 Bn in 2013-14 to USD 74.4 Bn in 2019-20. FDI equity inflows grew by 40% in the first nine months of FY 2020-21 (\$51.47 Bn) compared to the year ago period (\$36.77 Bn). FDI flows are an important element in the growth of the economy. Your Company focuses on making diversified portfolio of investments and trading strategy with available liquid funds was particularly well placed to benefit on improvement in the sentiment in market. In the year to come your company will continue to identify opportunities and making investment/trading in select sectors which the management believes have potential to grow your wealth.

## Risk & Concern

The capital market industry is mainly dependent on economic growth of country and capital market is also further affected by number of issues arising out of International policies of foreign government as well any change in international business environment. The industrial growth is very sensitive which is dependent on many factors which may be social, financial, economical or political and also natural climatic conditions in the country. However, with the positive attitude of country which can mitigate the avoidable risks. Geopolitical tensions, raising crude oil prices, rising US bond yields, scams in the banking sector are some of the affecting factors that the country witnessed during the year under review. The country faced the said concerns with positive measures by way of making amendments or introducing new laws that can assist to grow the economy. Foreign investors are very positive for India and trust its policies which are very much investor friendly. It is expected that the said efforts shall continue during the coming years irrespective of the Government which is in power.

## INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM

The Company has an adequate system of internal control, which assures us of maintaining proper accounting records and reliability of financial information. The Company ensures adherence to all internal control policies and procedures as well as compliances with regulatory guidelines.

## HUMAN RESOURCES

The Company continues to strengthen its people capabilities in its quest to build a growing and sustainable business. An increased focus is being maintained to further build employee retention at all levels in the Company. Your Company gives significant importance to its human capital and is dedicated for continuous enhancement of their skills and knowledge by way of training and supervision. Your Company's belief in trust, transparency and teamwork improved employee productivity at all levels.

## CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

Statement in this Management Discussion and analysis describing the Company's objective, projection, estimates and expectations may be 'forward looking statement' within the meaning of applicable laws and regulations. Actual results may vary significantly from the forward-looking statements contained in this document due to various risks and uncertainties. Several factors could make a significant difference to the Company's operations. These include economic conditions, Government regulations and Tax Laws, Political situation, natural calamities etc. over which the Company does not have any direct control.



# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY REPORT 2020-21

Dolat Investments Limited Business Responsibility Report 2020-21 follows the National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct (NGRBC) as formulated by Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) after revising the National Voluntary Guidelines on Social, Environmental and Economic Responsibilities of Business, 2011. In addition, Company has adopted Environment Social and Governance (ESG) Policy, in accordance with the Global Standards and Reporting Initiative's framework, with the object to incorporate ethical, environmental and social considerations into business activities thereby mitigating material risks, exploring areas of opportunity and improving overall performance.

Our Business Responsibility Report includes our responses to questions on our practices and performance on key principles defined by Regulation 34(2) (f) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 ("SEBI LODR"), covering topics across environment, governance, and stakeholder relationships. This Business Responsibility Report is a testament to our accountability towards creating enduring value for all stakeholders in a responsible manner. In line with SEBI LODR and MCA NGRBC, the report summarizes our efforts to conduct business with responsibility.

### SECTION A: GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE COMPANY:

|    |   |  |       |           |                                |
|----|---|--|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 1  | Corporate Identity Number (CIN) of the Company  | L67100DD1983PLC004760  |       |           |                                |
| 2  | Name of the Company   | Dolat Investments Limited  |       |           |                                |
| 3  | Registered address<br>Corporate Office  | Office No. 141, Center Point, Somnath, Daman, Daman & Diu-396210<br>301-309, Bhagwati House, A/19, Veera Desai Road, Andheri (West),<br>Mumbai-400058  |       |           |                                |
| 4  | Website   | <a href="http://www.dolatinvest.com">www.dolatinvest.com</a>   |       |           |                                |
| 5  | E-mail id   | <a href="mailto:grievances@dolatinvest.com">grievances@dolatinvest.com</a> , <a href="mailto:post@dolatinvest.com">post@dolatinvest.com</a>  |       |           |                                |
| 6  | Financial Year reported   | 2020-21  |       |           |                                |
| 7  | Sector(s) that the Company is engaged in (industrial activity code-wise)                        | Details of major products  |       |           |                                |
|    |   | Group  | Class | Sub Class | Description                    |
|    |   | 649  | 6499  | 64990     | Other Financial Intermediation |
|    |   | 661  | 6612  | 66120     | Broking                        |
| 8  | List three key products/ services that the Company manufactures/ provides (as in balance sheet) | The Company is registered broker for capital market and futures & option segment with NSE and is engaged in proprietary trading of shares, securities, commodities and other financial products.                             |       |           |                                |
| 9  | Total number of locations where business activity is undertaken by the Company                  | (a) Number of International Locations (Provide details of major 5) - Nil<br>(b) Number of National Locations :<br>In India, the Company carries on the business in the city of Mumbai (Maharashtra) and Daman (Daman & Diu). |       |           |                                |
| 10 | Markets served by the Company   | Local  | State | National  | International                  |
|    |   | Yes  | Yes   | Yes       | No                             |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## SECTION B : FINANCIAL DETAILS OF THE COMPANY

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Paid up Capital (INR)   | ₹1,760.00 Lakhs   |
| 2 | Total Turnover (INR)  | ₹26,501.49 Lakhs  |
| 3 | Total profit after taxes (INR)  | ₹14,700.31 Lakhs  |
| 4 | Total Spending on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) as percentage of profit after tax (%) | During the year, an amount of ₹135.00 Lakhs was spent on CSR activities. It represents less than 2% of average net profit for three financial years immediately preceding the financial year 2020-21. |
| 5 | List of activities in which expenditure in 4 above has  | Refer 'Annexure A' of Directors' Report   |

## SECTION C: OTHER DETAILS

1. Does the Company has any Subsidiary Company/Companies? Yes
2. Do the Subsidiary Company/Companies participate in the BR Initiatives of the parent company? If yes, then indicate the number of such subsidiary company(s): No
3. Do any other entity/entities (e.g. suppliers, distributors etc.) that the Company does business with; participate in the BR initiatives of the Company? If yes, then indicate the percentage of such entity/entities? [Less than 30%, 30-60%, More than 60%]: No

## SECTION D: BR INFORMATION

### 1. Details of Director/Directors responsible for BR

- a) Details of the Director/Directors responsible for implementation of the BR policy/policies:

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | DIN Number : 00005023           |
| 2 | Name : Mr. Pankaj Dolatrai Shah |
| 3 | Designation : ManagIng Director |

- b) Details of the BR head:

| Sr. No. | Particulars                | Details  |
|---------|----------------------------|--|
| 1       | DIN Number (if applicable) | 00005023   |
| 2       | Name                       | Mr. Pankaj Dolatrai Shah   |
| 3       | Designation                | ManagIng Director  |
| 4       | Telephone Number           | 022-26732602   |
| 5       | Email ID                   | <a href="mailto:grievances@dolatinvest.com">grievances@dolatinvest.com</a> |

## 2. Principle-wise (as per NGRBC) BR Policy/policies

### a) Details of compliance (Reply in Y/N)

The Nine principles as per BRR are as given below :-

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| <b>P 1</b> | Businesses should conduct and govern themselves with integrity in a manner that is Ethical, Transparent and Accountable.             |
| <b>P 2</b> | Businesses should provide goods and services in a manner that is sustainable and safe  |
| <b>P 3</b> | Businesses should respect and promote the well-being of all employees, including those in their value chains.                        |
| <b>P 4</b> | Businesses should respect the interests of and be responsive to all their stakeholders.  |
| <b>P 5</b> | Businesses should respect and promote human rights.  |
| <b>P 6</b> | Businesses should respect and make efforts to protect and restore the environment.   |
| <b>P 7</b> | Businesses, when engaging in influencing public and regulatory policy, should do so in a manner that is responsible and transparent. |
| <b>P 8</b> | Businesses should promote inclusive growth and equitable development.  |
| <b>P 9</b> | Businesses should engage with and provide value to their consumers in a responsible manner.  |

| Sr. No. | Questions  | P 1  | P 2 | P 3 | P 4 | P 5 | P 6 | P 7 | P 8 | P 9 |
|---------|--|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1       | Do you have a policy/ policies for each principle?   | Y  | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   |
| 2       | Has the policy being formulated in consultation with the relevant stakeholders?  | Y  | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   |
| 3       | Does the policy conform to any national / international standards? If yes, specify? (50 words)   | The policies are based on the National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct (NGRBC) as formulated by Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA). ESG Policy adopted by the Company is in accordance with the Global Standards and Reporting Initiative's framework. |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 4       | Has the policy being approved by the Board?<br>If yes, has it been signed by MD/ owner/ CEO/ appropriate Board Director?                                   | Y  | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   |
| 5       | Does the Company have a specified committee of the Board/ Director/ Official to oversee the implementation of the policy?                                  | Y  | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   |
| 6       | Indicate the link for the policy to be viewed online?  | All Mandatory policies are available on the website of the Company.  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 7       | Has the policy been formally communicated to all relevant internal and external stakeholders?  | The policies have been communicated to key internal stakeholders of the Company.   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 8       | Does the Company have in-house structure to implement the policy/ policies.  | Y  | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   |
| 9       | Does the Company have a grievance redressal mechanism related to the policy/ policies to address stakeholders' grievances related to the policy/ policies? | Y  | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   | Y   |
| 10      | Has the company carried out independent audit/ evaluation of the working of this policy by an internal or external agency?                                 | The Company is working on developing and improving its system for evaluating the implementation of the policies. The policies are evaluated from time to time and updated whenever required.   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

- b) If answer to the question at serial number 1 against any principle, is 'No', please explain why: (Tick upto 2 options):

| Sr. No. | Questions   | P 1               | P 2 | P 3 | P 4 | P 5 | P 6 | P 7 | P 8 | P 9 |
|---------|---|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1       | The Company has not understood the Principles   | Not<br>Applicable |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 2       | The Company is not at a stage where it finds itself in a position to formulate and implement the policies on specified principles |                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 3       | The Company does not have financial or manpower resources available for the task  |                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 4       | It is planned to be done within next 6 months   |                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 5       | It is planned to be done within the next 1 year   |                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 6       | Any other reason (please specify)   |                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

### 3. Governance related to BR

- a) Indicate the frequency with which the Board of Directors, Committee of the Board or CEO to assess the BR performance of the Company. Within 3 months, 3-6 months, Annually, More than 1 year.

BR performance of the Company is currently assessed annually.

- b) Does the Company publish a BR or a Sustainability Report? What is the hyperlink for viewing this report? How frequently it is published?

Effective from this year, the Company prepares Business Responsibility Report annually and the same is also placed on the website of the Company at [www.dolatinvest.com](http://www.dolatinvest.com).

## SECTION E : PRINCIPLE WISE PERFORMANCE

### PRINCIPLE 1: BUSINESSES SHOULD CONDUCT AND GOVERN THEMSELVES WITH INTEGRITY IN A MANNER THAT IS ETHICAL, TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE

1. Does the policy relating to ethics, bribery and corruption cover only the Company? Yes/No. Does it extend to the Group/Joint Ventures/ Suppliers/Contractors/NGOs/Others?

The Company is committed to acting professionally, fairly and with integrity in all its dealings. The Company, through the Code of Business Conduct & Ethics, has adopted a 'zero-tolerance' approach to bribery and corruption. The Company has put in place an 'Anti-Bribery and Anti-Corruption Policy', which sets forth obligations on part of every employee for prevention, detection and reporting of any act of bribery or corruption. The Code is applicable to directors and employees of the Company as well as the directors and employees of the subsidiary companies.

The Company has formulated a Whistle Blower Policy ('Policy') to enable employees to report about potentially illegal and/or unacceptable practices. It seeks to enable employees to report such practices without fear of victimisation and reprisal. The Policy aims to administer good governance practices in the Company and to ensure that serious concerns are properly raised and addressed. The Policy has been periodically communicated to the employees. A report on the concerns received and the manner in which they are dealt with is periodically reported to the Audit Committee.

2. How many stakeholder complaints have been received in the past financial year and what percentage was satisfactorily resolved by the management? If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.

No stakeholder complaints pertaining to the above Codes were received in the past financial year.

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## PRINCIPLE 2: BUSINESSES SHOULD PROVIDE GOODS AND SERVICES IN A MANNER THAT IS SUSTAINABLE AND SAFE

The Company is engaged in proprietary trading of shares, securities, commodities and other financial products through various trading platforms and does not have any goods and raw materials utilization as a part of its products and services. However, the Company is also cognizant of its role in supporting environmental sustainability. As part of the above initiative, Company is increasing the usage of LED power saving equipments. Our employee-related systems are digitised too. It also extends to the payment to our employees, vendors and agents too.

The above initiatives and digital processes have not only provided speed and convenience but has also had a positive impact on environment.

## PRINCIPLE 3:

### BUSINESSES SHOULD RESPECT AND PROMOTE THE WELL-BEING OF ALL EMPLOYEES, INCLUDING THOSE IN THEIR VALUE CHAINS.

#### 1. Please indicate the Total number of employees.

The total number of employees is 26 as on 31st March, 2021.

#### 2. Please indicate the Total number of employees hired on temporary/contractual/casual basis. NIL

#### 3. Please indicate the Number of permanent women employees.

There were 4 permanent women employees as on 31st March, 2021.

#### 4. Please indicate the Number of permanent employees with disabilities

There were no permanent employees with disabilities as on 31st March, 2021.

#### 5. Do you have an employee association that is recognized by management? No

#### 6. What percentage of your permanent employees is members of this recognized employee association? NA

#### 7. Please indicate the Number of complaints relating to child labour, forced labour, involuntary labour, sexual harassment in the last financial year and pending, as on the end of the financial year.

| Sr. No. | Category  | No. of complaints filed during the financial year | No. of complaints pending as on end of the financial year |
|---------|---|---|---|
| 1       | Child labour / forced labour / involuntary labour | The Company does not employ such labour           | Not Applicable  |
| 2       | Sexual harassment                                 | Nil   | Not Applicable  |
| 3       | Discriminatory employment                         | Nil   | Not Applicable  |

#### 8. What percentage of your under mentioned employees were given safety & skill up-gradation training in the last year? (getting re-verified)

|  | Safety and skill up-gradation training |
|--|--|
| (a) Permanent Employees                    | 100.00%                                |
| (b) Permanent Women Employees              | 100.00%                                |
| (c) Casual/temporary/Contractual Employees | NA                                     |
| (d) Employees with Disabilities            | NA                                     |

## PRINCIPLE 4: BUSINESSES SHOULD RESPECT THE INTERESTS OF AND BE RESPONSIVE TO ALL THEIR STAKEHOLDERS.

#### 1. Has the Company mapped its internal and external stakeholders? Yes/No: Yes

2. **Out of the above, has the Company identified the disadvantaged, vulnerable & marginalized stakeholders.**

We serve all sections of society irrespective of their wallet size.

3. **Are there any special initiatives taken by the Company to engage with the disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalized stakeholders. If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.**

Not yet but the Company also has a well-established CSR policy which reflects the objective of economic and social development to create a positive impact.

## **PRINCIPLE 5 : BUSINESSES SHOULD RESPECT AND PROMOTE HUMAN RIGHTS**

1. **Does the policy of the Company on human rights cover only the Company or extend to the Group/ Joint Ventures/Suppliers/ Contractors/NGOs/Others?**

The Policy relating to respecting and promoting human rights covers the Company. The Company encourages its business partners and third parties with whom it conducts business to abide by this Policy.

2. **How many stakeholder complaints have been received in the past financial year and what percent was satisfactorily resolved by the management?**

During the financial year 2020-21, the Company did not receive any complaint with regard to violation of human rights.

## **PRINCIPLE 6 : BUSINESS SHOULD RESPECT AND MAKE EFFORTS TO PROTECT AND RESTORE THE ENVIRONMENT**

1. **Does the policy related to Principle 6 cover only the Company or extends to the Group/Joint Ventures/ Suppliers/Contractors/ NGOs/others.**

The Policy relating to respecting, protecting and restoring the Environment covers the Company only. However, the Company encourages its suppliers, business partners and third parties with whom it conducts business to abide by this Policy.

2. **Does the Company have strategies/initiatives to address global environmental issues such as climate change, global warming, etc.? Y/N. If yes, please give hyperlink for web page etc.**

The aspects outlined under this Principle are not substantially relevant to the Company given the nature of its business. The Company complies with applicable environmental regulations in respect of its premises and operations. Further, the Company participates in initiatives towards addressing environmental issues.

3. **Does the Company identify and assess potential environmental risks? Y/N: NA**

4. **Does the Company have any project related to Clean Development Mechanism? If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so. Also, if yes, whether any environmental compliance report is filed?**

The above question is not applicable to the Company as it is not a manufacturing Company.

5. **Has the Company undertaken any other initiatives on-clean technology, energy efficiency, renewable energy, etc. Y/N. If yes, please give hyperlink for web page etc.**

The above question is not applicable to the Company as it is not a manufacturing Company.

6. **Are the Emissions/Waste generated by the Company within the permissible limits given by CPCB/ SPCB for the financial year being reported?**

The above question is not applicable to the Company as it is not a manufacturing Company.

7. **Number of show cause/legal notices received from CPCB/SPCB which are pending (i.e. not resolved to satisfaction) as on end of Financial Year.**

There were no outstanding notices as at March 31, 2021.

## **PRINCIPLE 7: BUSINESSES, WHEN ENGAGING IN INFLUENCING PUBLIC AND REGULATORY POLICY, SHOULD DO SO IN A MANNER THAT IS RESPONSIBLE AND TRANSPARENT**

- 1. Is your Company a member of any trade and chamber or association? If Yes, Name only those major ones that your business deals with:**

The Company is a Member of BSE Brokers' Forum

- 2. Have you advocated/lobbied through above associations for the advancement or improvement of public good? Yes/No; if yes specify the broad areas (drop box: Governance and Administration, Economic Reforms, Inclusive Development Policies, Energy security, Water, Food Security, Sustainable Business Principles, Others):** No

## **PRINCIPLE 8: BUSINESSES SHOULD PROMOTE INCLUSIVE GROWTH AND EQUITABLE DEVELOPMENT**

- 1. Does the Company have specified programmes / initiatives / projects in pursuit of the policy related to Principle 8? If yes details thereof.**

The Company has articulated its CSR philosophy as supporting the cause of education, health care, skill development, women empowerment and senior citizens' welfare.

- 2. Are the programmes /projects undertaken through in-house team/own foundation/external NGO/ government structures/ any other organization?**

In FY 20-21, the Company collaborates by funding the external agency, which specialize in the area of the programme conducted.

- 3. Have you done any impact assessment of your initiative?:** No

- 4. What is your Company's direct contribution to community development projects- Amount in INR and the details of the projects undertaken?**

The Company has spent ₹135.00 Lakhs as part of its CSR initiatives during the year. Refer to the Report on CSR activities as contained in the Annual Report for Financial Year 2020-21.

- 5. Have you taken steps to ensure that this community development initiative is successfully adopted by the community? Please explain in 50 words, or so.**

CSR Programme being done through the Public Charitable Trust, which helps in increasing reach as well as ensuring the adoption of initiative by communities.

## **PRINCIPLE 9: BUSINESSES SHOULD ENGAGE WITH AND PROVIDE VALUE TO THEIR CONSUMERS IN A RESPONSIBLE MANNER**

- 1. What percentage of customer complaints/consumer cases are pending as on the end of financial year.**

The Company is till FY 2020-2021 engaged in proprietary trading of shares, securities and commodities and had no customers as such.

- 2. Does the Company display product information on the product label, over and above what is mandated as per local laws? Yes/No/N.A. /Remarks (additional information):** NA

- 3. Is there any case filed by any stakeholder against the Company regarding unfair trade practices, irresponsible advertising and/or anti-competitive behavior during the last five years and pending as on end of financial year. If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.**

There are no cases in relation to unfair trade practices, irresponsible advertising and/or violation of any laws during the financial year 2020-21.

- 4. Did your Company carry out any consumer survey/consumer satisfaction trends:** NA



## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

### Company's Philosophy on Corporate Governance

The Company is committed to the highest standards of Corporate Governance. The Company's philosophy on Corporate Governance stresses the importance of transparency, accountability, ethical corporate behavior and fairness to all stakeholders. Good Corporate Governance framework enables the Board and Management to achieve the goals and objectives effectively for the benefit of the Company and its Stakeholders.

The Company is in compliance with the conditions of corporate governance as required under the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosures Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations"), as applicable.

### I. Board of Directors

- i. As on March 31, 2021, the Company has Six Directors. Of the Six Directors, Five (i.e. 83.33 percent) are Non-Executive Directors out of which Three (i.e. 50 percent) are Independent Directors. Non-Executive Directors includes two women directors out of which one being independent director. The composition of the Board is in conformity with Regulation 17 of the SEBI Listing Regulations read with Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act").
- ii. None of the Directors on the Board:
  - holds directorships in more than ten public companies;
  - serves as Director or as Independent Directors (ID) in more than seven listed entities; and
  - who are the Executive Directors serves as IDs in more than three listed entities.

Necessary disclosures regarding Committee positions in other public companies as on March 31, 2021 have been made by the Directors. None of the Directors is related to each other except Mr. Pankaj Dolatrai Shah, Mr. Shailesh D. Shah & Mrs. Neha P. Shah.

- iii. Independent Directors are non-executive directors as defined under Regulation 16(1)(b) of the SEBI Listing Regulations read with Section 149(6) of the Act along with rules framed thereunder. In terms of Regulation 25(8) of SEBI Listing Regulations, they have confirmed that they are not aware of any circumstance or situation which exists or may be reasonably anticipated that could impair or impact their ability to discharge their duties. Based on the declarations received from the Independent Directors, the Board of Directors has confirmed that they meet the criteria of independence as mentioned under Regulation 16(1)(b) of the SEBI Listing Regulations and that they are independent of the management. Further, the Independent Directors have included their names in the data bank of Independent Directors maintained with the Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs in terms of Section 150 of the Act read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Appointment & Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014.
- iv. Eight Board Meetings were held during the year and the gap between two meetings did not exceed one hundred and twenty days. The dates on which the said meetings were held:  
April 20, 2020; May 05, 2020; June 02, 2020; July 01, 2020; August 14, 2020; August 26, 2020; October 15, 2020 and January 11, 2021; The necessary quorum was present for all the meetings.
- v. The names and categories of the Directors on the Board, their attendance at board meetings held during the year under review and at the last Annual General Meeting ("AGM"), name of other listed entities in which the Director is a director and the number of Directorships and Committee Chairmanships / Memberships held by them in other public limited companies as on March 31, 2021 are given herein below. Other directorships do not include directorships of private limited companies, foreign companies

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

and companies registered under Section 8 of the Act. Further, none of them is a member of more than ten committees or Chairman / Chairperson of more than five committees across all the public companies in which he / she is a Director. For the purpose of determination of limit of the Board Committees, chairpersonship and membership of the Audit Committee and Stakeholders' Relationship Committee has been considered as per Regulation 26(1)(b) of SEBI Listing Regulations.

| Sr. No. | Name of Director   | Category                                 | No of Board Meeting attended during 2020 - 21 | Whether attended AGM held on 10th September, 2020 | Number of Directorships in other Public Companies as on 31/03/2021 |        | Number of Committee positions held in other Public Companies as on 31/03/2021 |        | Directorship in other listed entity (Category of Directorship) |
|---------|--|--|---|---|--|--------|---|--------|--|
|         |  |  |   |   | Chairman   | Member | Chairman  | Member |  |
| 1       | Mrs. Neha P. Shah<br>(Chairperson of Board related to promoter)<br>DIN: 05262280 | Non-Executive; Non-Independent;          | 8   | Yes   | -  | -      | -   | -      | -  |
| 2       | Mr. Pankaj Dolatrai Shah<br>(Managing Director) DIN: 00005023                    | Executive; Non-Independent; Promoter     | 8   | Yes   | -  | -      | -   | -      | -  |
| 3       | Mr. Shailesh Dolatrai Shah<br>DIN: 00005043                                      | Non-Executive; Non-Independent; Promoter | 8   | Yes   | -  | -      | -   | -      | -  |
| 4       | Mr. Sunil Parmanand Shah<br>DIN: 00010068  | Non-Executive; Independent               | 7   | Yes   | -  | -      | -   | -      | -  |
| 5       | Mr. Saitesh Kasanji Naik<br>DIN: 07726968  | Non-Executive; Independent               | 4   | Yes   | -  | -      | -   | -      | -  |
| 6       | Ms. Monika Amit Singhania<br>DIN: 07950196                                       | Non-Executive; Independent               | 8   | Yes   | -  | 1      | 2   | -      | Non-Executive; Independent:<br>NHC FOODS LIMITED               |

- vi. During the year 2020-21, information as mentioned in Part A of Schedule II the SEBI Listing Regulations, has been placed before the Board for its consideration.
- vii. During the year under the review, Independent Directors met once on January 11, 2021. The Independent Directors, inter-alia, reviewed the performance of non-independent directors, Chairperson and the Board as a whole.
- viii. The Board periodically reviews the compliance reports of all laws applicable to the Company.
- ix. The details of the familiarization programme of the Independent Directors are available on the website of the Company (<http://www.dolatinvest.com>).

## x. Skills/expertise/competencies identified by the Board of Directors

The core skills/expertise/competencies available with the Board and taken into consideration while nominating any candidate to serve on the Board are:

1. Experience in Stock and Commodities market;
2. Strategic thinking and decision making;
3. Leadership and Governance;
4. Finance, Account and Risk Management;
5. Relevant Technologies

The eligibility of a person to be appointed as a Director of the Company is dependent on whether the person possesses the requisite skill sets identified by the Board as above. The Company is engaged in proprietary trading of shares, securities, commodities and other financial products, the Directors so appointed are from varied backgrounds who possess special skills with regards to Company's business activities.

The Directors so appointed are drawn from diverse backgrounds and possess the requisite skills, expertise and competencies as identified by the Board.

## xi. Details of equity shares of the Company held by the Directors as on March 31, 2021 are given below:

| Sr. No. | Name of Director           | Category                       | Number of equity shares |
|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1       | Mrs. Neha P. Shah          | Non Executive; Non Independent | 19,34,500               |
| 2       | Mr. Pankaj Dolatrai Shah   | Executive; Promoter            | 20,000                  |
| 3       | Mr. Shailesh Dolatrai Shah | Non Executive; Promoter        | 20,000                  |
| 4       | Mr. Sunil Parmanand Shah   | Non – Executive; Independent   | -                       |
| 5       | Mr. Sailesh Kasanji Naik   | Non – Executive; Independent   | -                       |
| 6       | Ms. Monika Amit Singhania  | Non – Executive; Independent   | -                       |

## II. Performance Evaluation Criteria for Directors and Independent Directors:

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules made thereunder, the corporate governance requirements as prescribed by SEBI Listing Regulations and guidance note on Board Evaluation issued by the SEBI, the Board of directors has carried out an annual evaluation of its own performance, board committees and individual directors.

The performance of Board and individual directors was evaluated by the Board seeking inputs from all the directors. The performance of the committees was evaluated by the board after seeking inputs from the committee members. The Nomination and remuneration committee reviewed the performance of the individual directors. In a separate meeting of independent directors, performance of non-independent directors and the performance of the Chairperson and board as a whole was evaluated.

The criteria for performance evaluation of the Board included aspects like board composition and structure, effectiveness of board processes, information and functioning, etc. The Criteria for performance evaluation of committee of the Board included aspects like composition of committees, effectiveness of committee meetings, etc. The criteria for performance evaluation of the individual director included aspects on contribution to the Board and Committee meetings like preparedness on the issues to be discussed,

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

meaningful and constructive contribution and inputs in meetings, etc. and to evaluate Chairperson, criteria of effectiveness of leadership and ability to direct the meeting, impartiality, commitment and ability to consider the shareholder's interest was also considered.

## III. Remuneration Policy:

Remuneration policy in the Company is designed to create a high performance culture. It enables the Company to attract, retain and motivate Directors/employees to achieve results. The Non-Executive Independent Directors are paid sitting fees for every meeting of the Board and its Committees. The remuneration paid to the Directors is as per the terms laid out in the Nomination and Remuneration Policy of your Company. The said policy is available on the website of the Company at <http://www.dolatinvest.com/investor>.

## IV. Audit committee

- a. The audit committee of the Company is constituted in compliance with the provisions of Section 177 of the Act and the Regulation 18 of SEBI Listing Regulations.
- b. As on date, the Committee comprises of Mr. Sunil Parmanand Shah, Chairman, Mr. Sailesh Kasanji Naik, Ms. Monika Amit Singhanian and Mr. Pankaj D. Shah.
- c. The composition of the Audit Committee for FY 20-21 and the details of meetings attended by its members are given below:

| Sr. No. | Name of Director         | Nature of Membership | No of Meetings Attended during FY 2020 – 21 |
|---------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 1       | Mr. Sunil Parmanand Shah | Chairman             | 5   |
| 2       | Mr. Sailesh Kasanji Naik | Member               | 5   |
| 3       | Mr. Pankaj Dolatrai Shah | Member               | 5   |

- d. Five audit committee meetings were held during the year. The dates on which the said meetings were held are as follows:

June 02, 2020; July 01, 2020; August 26, 2020; October 15, 2020 and January 11, 2021. The necessary quorum was present for all the meeting.

- e. The terms of reference of the audit committee are broadly as under:
  - Oversight of the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
  - Recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors of the Company;
  - Approval of payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors;
  - Reviewing with the management, the annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to the items mentioned in Para A (4) of Part C of Schedule II of the SEBI Listing Regulations;
  - Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the board for approval;

- Reviewing with the management, the statement of uses / application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.) (as also provided in the Act), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document / prospectus / notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilisation of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter;
- Review and monitor the auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties;
- Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- Valuation of undertakings or assets of the company, wherever it is necessary;
- Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- Reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems;
- Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
- Discussion with internal auditors of any significant findings and follow up thereon;
- Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the Board;
- Discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
- To look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
- To review the functioning of the whistle blower mechanism;
- Approval of appointment of chief financial officer after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate;
- Reviewing the utilization of loans and/or advances from/investment by the holding company in the subsidiary exceeding Rs.100 crores or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary, whichever is lower including existing loans/advances/investments;
- To review management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
- To review statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the audit committee), submitted by management;
- To review management letters / letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
- To review internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses; and
- The appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the chief internal auditor shall be subject to review by the audit committee;

- To oversee financial reporting controls and process for material subsidiaries;
  - To oversee compliance with legal and regulatory requirements including the Code of Conduct for the company;
  - To oversee the implementation of code of conduct for prevention of insider trading; and
  - Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee.
- f. The previous Annual General Meeting (“AGM”) of the Company was held on September 10, 2020 and was attended by Mr. Sunil P. Shah, Chairman of the audit committee.
- g. Statutory Auditors / Internal Auditors, Chief Financial Officer attended the meetings as and when called for. The Company Secretary acted as the Secretary to the Committee.

## V. Nomination and Remuneration Committee

- a. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has been constituted in compliance with Section 178 of the Act, and Regulation 19 of the SEBI Listing Regulations.
- b. As on date, the Committee comprises of Mr. Sunil Parmanand Shah, Chairman, Mr. Sailesh Kasanji Naik, Ms. Monika Amit Singhania and Mrs. Neha P. Shah.
- c. The composition of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee for FY 2020-21 and the details of meetings attended by its members are given below:

| Sr. No. | Name of Director         | Nature of Membership | No of Meetings Attended during FY 2020 – 21 |
|---------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 1       | Mr. Sunil Parmanand Shah | Chairman             | 2   |
| 2       | Mr. Sailesh Kasanji Naik | Member               | 2   |
| 3       | Mrs. Neha Purvag Shah    | Member               | 2   |

- d. Two Nomination and Remuneration Committee meetings were held during the year. The dates on which the said meetings were held are as follows: July 29, 2020; and January 11, 2021. The necessary quorum was present for all the meeting;
- e. The extracts of terms of reference of the nomination and remuneration committee are as under:
- Recommend to the Board the setup and composition of the Board and its Committees. This shall include formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director. The committee will consider periodically reviewing the composition of the Board with the objective of achieving an optimum balance of size, skills, independence, knowledge, age, gender and experience;
  - Devising a policy on Board Diversity;
  - Recommend to the Board the Appointment/Re-appointment of Directors & Key Managerial Personnel.
  - Oversee Familiarisation programmes for directors.
  - Carry out evaluation of every director’s performance and support the Board and Independent Directors in evaluation of the performance of the Board, its committees and individual directors;
  - Recommend to the Board the Remuneration Policy for directors, executive team or Key Managerial Personnel as well as the rest of employees;and
  - Undertake any other matters as the Board may decide from time to time.

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## f. Details of the Remuneration for the year ended March 31,2021

### • Remuneration of Non-Executive Directors:

Non-Executive Independent Directors were paid sitting fee of ₹8,000 for attending each Board Meeting and Audit committee meeting and ₹6,000 for Nomination and remuneration committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee for attending each Committee Meeting. No sitting fees is paid for CSR Committee. The Company has not paid any commission to Non Executive Directors for the year under review.

Details of the remuneration paid to the Directors of the Company for the financial year:

| Amount in ₹               |            |              |
|---------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Name                      | Commission | Sitting Fees |
| Mr. Sunil Parmanand Shah  | -          | 1,14,000     |
| Mr. Sailesh Kasanji Naik  | -          | 90,000       |
| Ms. Monika Amit Singhania | -          | 64,000       |
| Mrs. Neha Purvag Shah     | -          | -            |
| Mr. Shailesh D. Shah      | -          | -            |

### • Remuneration to the Executive Directors:

The Executive Director, Mr. Pankaj D. Shah and was paid remuneration as per respective terms of appointment approved by the shareholders of the Company.

The remuneration paid to the Executive Directors during the year 2020 - 2021 is given below:

| Amount in ₹              |           |                                     |            |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Name                     | Salary    | Benefits Perquisites and Allowances | Commission | Total     |
| Mr. Pankaj Dolatrai Shah | 60,00,000 | -                                   | -          | 60,00,000 |

## VI. STAKEHOLDERS' RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

- In compliance with Section 178 of Act and Regulation 20 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee has been constituted.
- As on date, the Committee comprises of Mr. Sunil Parmanand Shah, Chairman, Mr. Sailesh Kasanji Naik, Ms. Monika Amit Singhania and Mr. Pankaj D. Shah.
- The composition of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee for FY 20-21 and the details of meetings attended by its members are given below:

| Sr. No. | Name of Director         | Nature of Membership | No of Meetings Attended during FY 2020 - 21 |
|---------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 1       | Mr. Sunil Parmanand Shah | Chairman             | 1   |
| 2       | Mr. Sailesh Kasanji Naik | Member               | 1   |
| 3       | Mr. Pankaj Dolatrai Shah | Member               | 1   |

- During the year under review, the Stakeholders Relationship Committee met once on September 30, 2020 and requisite quorum was present in the committee meeting.



# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

- v. The broad terms of reference of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee are as under:
- Review and oversee the process of transfer, rematerialisation, etc. and other shares related formalities.
  - Review and oversee the process of resolving of shareholders /investors/ security-holders grievances.
  - Advise the Board of Directors on matters which can facilitate better investor services and relations.
  - Carry out any other function as is referred by the Board from time to time or enforced by any statutory notification / amendment or modification as may be applicable.
- vi. Mr. Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali, Company Secretary is designated as the Compliance Officer. The Company has designated e-mail id grievances@dolatinvest.com exclusively for the purpose of registering complaints.
- vii. Details of investor complaints received and redressed during FY 2021 are as follows:

| Opening balance | Received during the year | Resolved during the year | Closing balance |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| 1               | 1                        | 2                        | 0               |

## VII. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

Pursuant to criteria specified in subsection (1) of section 135 of the Act read with Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, CSR provisions are applicable to the Company for FY 2020-21.

The Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee has been constituted under Section 135 of Companies Act, 2013.

As on date, the Committee comprises of Mr. Sunil Parmanand Shah, Chairman, Mr. Sailesh Kasanji Naik, Ms. Monika Amit Singhania and Mr. Pankaj D. Shah.

The composition of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee and the details of meetings attended by its members are given below:

| Sr. No. | Name of Director         | Nature of Membership | No of Meetings Attended during FY 2020 - 21 |
|---------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 1       | Mr. Sunil Parmanand Shah | Chairman             | 3   |
| 2       | Mr. Sailesh Kasanji Naik | Member               | 3   |
| 3       | Mr. Pankaj Dolatrai Shah | Member               | 3   |

Three CSR committee meetings were held during the year. The dates on which the said meetings were held are as follows: August 14, 2020; January 11, 2021 and February 23, 2021. The necessary quorum was present for all the meeting.

All the members of the Committee attended the meeting.

The broad terms of reference CSR committee is as follows:

- Formulate and recommend to the board, a CSR policy indicating the activities to be undertaken by the Company as specified in Schedule VII of the Act;
- Recommend the amount to be spent on the CSR activities;
- Monitor the CSR Policy of the Company periodically;
- Attend to such other matters and functions as may be prescribed from time to time.

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## VIII. General Body Meetings:

Details of General Meetings held during last three years are given below:

| Financial Year | Day, Date & time                             | Venue  | Details of special resolution passed at the AGM  |
|----------------|--|--|--|
| 2017-18        | Wednesday, 19th September, 2018 at 9.30 A.M. | Hotel Sovereign, Seaface Road, Nani Daman, Daman, Daman & Diu - 396210     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Re-appointment of Mr. Rajendra D. Shah as Managing Director of the Company;</li> <li>• Increase in borrowing limit under section 180(1) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013;</li> <li>• Creation of charge / mortgage etc. on Company's movable or immovable properties in terms of section 180 (1) (a) of the Companies Act, 2013;</li> <li>• Increase in the limits applicable for making investments / extending loans and giving guarantees or providing securities in connection with loans to persons / bodies corporate</li> </ul>                                |
| 2018-19        | Saturday, 28th September, 2019 at 10.00 A.M. | Hotel Sovereign, Seaface Road, Nani Daman, Daman, Daman & Diu - 396210     | Re-appointment of Mr. Sunil Parmanand Shah (DIN 00010068) as an Independent Director   |
| 2019-20        | Thursday, 10th September, 2020 at 4.30 p.m.  | Held through Video Conferencing ("VC") / Other Audio Visual Means ("OAVM") | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shifting of the registered office of the company from Union Territory of Daman &amp; Diu to State of Gujarat</li> <li>• Increase in borrowing limit under section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013;</li> <li>• Creation of charge / mortgage etc. on company's movable or immovable properties in terms of section 180 (1) (a) of the Companies Act, 2013</li> <li>• Increase in the limits applicable for making investments / extending loans and giving guarantees or providing securities in connection with loans to persons / bodies corporate</li> </ul> |

The above mentioned Special Resolutions were passed with requisite majority.

### Postal Ballot:

No resolutions passed through postal Ballot during the FY 20-21.

No resolution is proposed to be passed through postal ballots at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company.

## IX. Means of communication

The quarterly, half-yearly and annual results of the Company are published in English newspaper (Economic Time – All editions (since FY 21-22)) (Financial Express – All editions (FY 20-21)), and vernacular newspaper (Daman Ganga) shortly after its submission to the BSE.

The financial results and other relevant information are regularly and promptly updated on the website of the Company "[www.dolatinvest.com](http://www.dolatinvest.com)".

## X. Subsidiary Companies

Company has one subsidiary company i.e. M/s. Dolat Tradecorp (partnership firm). The Audit Committee reviews the financial statements and investments made by the aforesaid unlisted material subsidiary. The Company has framed Policy for determining the Material Subsidiary and which is available at the Company's website at this web link: <http://www.dolatinvest.com/investor>

## XI. Other disclosures

- i. There were no materially significant Related Party Transactions and pecuniary transactions that may have potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large. The details of Related Party Transactions are disclosed in financial section of this Annual Report. The board has approved a policy for related party transactions which is available on the website of the Company at <http://www.dolatinvest.com/investor>.
- ii. The Company has complied with all the requirements of the Stock Exchanges as well as the regulations and guidelines prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). There were no penalties or strictures imposed on the Company by Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any statutory authority on any matter related to capital markets during the last three years.

### iii. Whistle Blower Policy (Vigil Mechanism)

The Company has Formulated Whistle Blower Policy for directors and employees to report concerns about unethical behaviour. No person has been denied access to the Chairman of the audit committee. The said policy is available on the website of the Company at <http://www.dolatinvest.com/investor>.

- iv. The Company has adopted Policy On Determination Of Materiality Of Events and Policy on Document Retention and Archival and said policies are available on the website of the Company at <http://www.dolatinvest.com/investor>

### v. Code of conduct

The Company has adopted a Code of Ethics for the Directors and senior management of the Company. The same has been posted on the website of the Company.

The members of the Board and senior management of the Company have submitted their affirmation on compliance with the code for the effective period. The declaration by the Managing Director to that effect forms part of this Report.

### vi. Prevention of Insider Trading

The Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for Prevention of Insider Trading with a view to regulate trading in securities by the Directors and designated employees of the Company.

### vii. CEO / CFO Certification

The Managing Director and the Chief Financial Officer have certified to the Board in accordance with Regulation 17 (8) read with Part B of Schedule II to the SEBI Listing Regulations pertaining to CEO / CFO certification for the Financial Year ended 31 March, 2021.

- viii. None of the Directors of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India or the Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority. A Certificate to this effect, duly signed by the M/s. DM & Associates Company Secretaries LLP, Practising Company Secretaries is annexed to this Report.

### ix. Compliance

The Company has complied with all the mandatory requirements specified in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) of the Listing Regulations. The Company has adopted Non Mandatory requirements wherever necessary. Also the Company's financial statements are free from any qualifications by the Auditors.

- x. The Company has not received any complaint of sexual harassment during FY20-21.

## XII. General shareholder information

- i. Annual General Meeting for FY 2020-2021

Day & Date: Thursday, September 30, 2021

Time: 4:30 p.m.

Venue: The Company is conducting meeting through VC / OAVM pursuant to the MCA Circular dated May 5, 2020 read with circulars dated April 8, 2020, April 13, 2020 and January 13, 2021 and as such there is no requirement to have a venue for the AGM. For details, please refer to the Notice of this AGM.

- ii. Date of Book Closure: As mentioned in the Notice of this AGM

- iii. Listing on Stock Exchanges:

BSE Limited ("BSE"), Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai – 400001

- iv. Stock Codes/Symbol:

BSE: 505526

Listing Fees as applicable have been paid.

- v. ISIN in NSDL & CDSL for Company's Equity Shares (face value of ₹1/- each):INE966A01022.

- vi. Corporate Identity Number (CIN) of the Company: L67100DD1983PLC004760

- vii. **Financial Calendar For The Year 2021-22 (tentative and subject to change):**

**First Quarter Results** – 2<sup>nd</sup> / 3<sup>rd</sup> Week of August, 2021

**Second Quarter Results** – 2<sup>nd</sup> Week of November, 2021

**Third Quarter Results** – 2<sup>nd</sup> Week of February, 2022

**Last Quarter and Annual Audited Results** – 3<sup>rd</sup> week of May, 2022

**Dividend Payment Date:** Not applicable

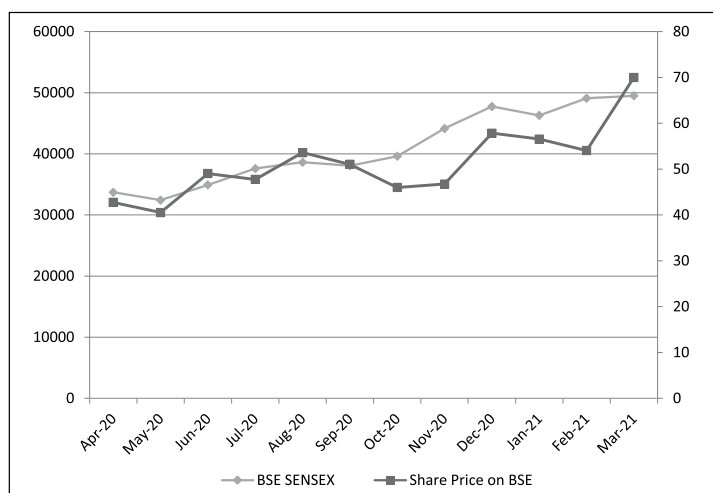
- viii. **Market Price Data:**

High, Low (based on daily closing prices) and number of equity shares traded during each month in the year 2020-21 on BSE:

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

| Month  | BSE Share Price (₹) |           | Volume (No. of Shares) | Bse Sensex |          |
|--------|---------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------|----------|
|        | High Price          | Low Price |                        | High       | Low      |
| Apr-20 | 45.5                | 34.65     | 103524                 | 33887.25   | 27500.79 |
| May-20 | 42.75               | 33.7      | 119304                 | 32845.48   | 29968.45 |
| Jun-20 | 54                  | 41        | 438286                 | 35706.55   | 32348.1  |
| Jul-20 | 54.85               | 43.6      | 413783                 | 38617.03   | 34927.2  |
| Aug-20 | 64.3                | 45.35     | 1061954                | 40010.17   | 36911.23 |
| Sep-20 | 55.9                | 46.2      | 245665                 | 39359.51   | 36495.98 |
| Oct-20 | 53.95               | 45.45     | 224473                 | 41048.05   | 38410.2  |
| Nov-20 | 52                  | 43.2      | 272289                 | 44825.37   | 39334.92 |
| Dec-20 | 62.25               | 46        | 1149745                | 47896.97   | 44118.1  |
| Jan-21 | 69.45               | 55.75     | 1668697                | 50184.01   | 46160.46 |
| Feb-21 | 61                  | 52.7      | 912217                 | 52516.76   | 46433.65 |
| Mar-21 | 73.25               | 51.55     | 2326842                | 51821.84   | 48236.35 |

ix. Stock performance of the company vis a vis BSE Sensex:



x. Shareholding as on March 31, 2021:

a. Distribution of equity shareholding as on March 31, 2021:

| No. of Equity Shares held (Range) | No. of Shareholders | % of Shareholders | No. of Shares held  | % of Shareholding |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| UPTO 5,000                        | 13,621              | 94.14             | 62,28,609           | 3.54              |
| 5,001 - 10,000                    | 339                 | 2.34              | 26,11,942           | 1.48              |
| 10,001 - 20,000                   | 204                 | 1.41              | 29,43,825           | 1.67              |
| 20,001 - 30,000                   | 83                  | 0.57              | 21,11,071           | 1.2               |
| 30,001 - 40,000                   | 34                  | 0.23              | 12,06,388           | 0.69              |
| 40,001 - 50,000                   | 30                  | 0.21              | 13,74,142           | 0.78              |
| 50,001 - 1,00,000                 | 62                  | 0.43              | 42,46,058           | 2.41              |
| 1,00,001 & ABOVE                  | 96                  | 0.66              | 15,52,77,965        | 88.23             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>14,469</b>       | <b>100</b>        | <b>17,60,00,000</b> | <b>100</b>        |

## b. Categories of equity shareholders as on March 31, 2021:

| Category                                 | No. of Equity shares held | Percentage of Holding |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Promoter and Promoter Group              | 13,10,94,059              | 74.49                 |
| Trust                                    | 10,000                    | 0.01                  |
| Resident Individuals                     | 3,54,37,006               | 20.13                 |
| Bodies Corporate                         | 30,97,417                 | 1.76                  |
| Non Resident Indians (Repat & Non Repat) | 4,29,863                  | 0.24                  |
| IEPF                                     | 6,01,270                  | 0.34                  |
| Hindu Undivided Family                   | 30,98,570                 | 1.76                  |
| Clearing Members                         | 21,36,314                 | 1.21                  |
| LLP                                      | 95,501                    | 0.05                  |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                       | <b>17,60,00,000</b>       | <b>100.00</b>         |

## xi. Registrars and Transfer Agents

Name and Address: M/s. Purva Sharegistry (India) Pvt. Ltd. Unit No. 9, Shiv Shakti Industrial Estate, J. R. Boricha Marg, Opp. Kasturba Hospital, Lower Parel (East), Mumbai-400011. Telephone: 91-22-23016761/8261 Fax: 91-22-2301 2517 Email: [support@purvashare.com](mailto:support@purvashare.com)

## xii. Share Transfer System

In terms of Regulation 40(1) of SEBI Listing Regulations, as amended, securities can be transferred only in dematerialized form w.e.f. April 1, 2019, except in case of request received for transmission or transposition of securities. Requests for dematerialisation of shares are processed by RTA and the confirmation is given to the depositories within 15 days from the date of lodgement, if the documents are clear in all respects. Members holding shares in physical form are requested to consider converting their holdings to dematerialized form. Transfers of equity shares in electronic form are effected through the depositories with no involvement of the Company.

## xiii. Outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any convertible instruments, conversion date and likely impact on equity:

The Company has not issued any GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any convertible instruments in the past and hence, as on March 31, 2021, the Company does not have any outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any convertible instruments.

## xiv. Dematerialisation of Shares

99.97% of the equity shares of the Company are in electronic form as on March 31, 2021. During the year 2020-21, 16,000 shares were dematerialized. The distribution of shares in physical and electronic modes as at March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020 is as per below:

| Categories   | Position as at March 31, 2021 |                         | Position as at March 31, 2020 |                         |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
|              | No. of Shares                 | % to total shareholding | No. of Shares                 | % to total shareholding |
| Physical     | 44,950                        | 0.03                    | 60,950                        | 0.03                    |
| Demat:       |                               |                         |                               |                         |
| NSDL         | 15,73,87,241                  | 89.42                   | 15,66,31,971                  | 89.00                   |
| CDSL         | 1,85,67,809                   | 10.55                   | 1,93,07,079                   | 10.97                   |
| Sub-total    | 17,59,55,050                  | 99.97                   | 17,59,39,050                  | 99.97                   |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>17,60,00,000</b>           | <b>100.00</b>           | <b>17,60,00,000</b>           | <b>100.00</b>           |

## xv. Transfer of Unclaimed / Unpaid amounts & shares to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF)

In accordance with the provisions of Sections 124, 125 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the IEPF Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 (hereinafter referred to as "IEPF Rules") (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force), the amount of dividend remaining unclaimed or unpaid for a period of 7 (seven) years from the date of transfer to the unpaid dividend account is required to be transferred to IEPF.

Further, all the shares in respect of which dividend has remained unclaimed for seven consecutive years or more from the date of transfer to unpaid dividend account shall also be transferred to IEPF Authority. The said requirement does not apply to shares in respect of which there is a specific order of Court, Tribunal or Statutory Authority, restraining any transfer of the shares.

The members who have a claim on above dividends and shares may claim the same from IEPF Authority by submitting an online application in the web Form No. IEPF-5 available on the website [www.iepf.gov.in](http://www.iepf.gov.in) and sending a physical copy of the same, duly signed to the Company, along with requisite documents enumerated in the Form No. IEPF-5. No claims shall lie against the Company in respect of the dividend/shares so transferred. The Members/Claimants can file only one consolidated claim in a financial year as per the IEPF Rules.

The details of unclaimed dividends and shares transferred to IEPF during FY 2021 is NIL.

List of unclaimed dividends transferred to IEPF are available on the website of the Company at [www.dolatinvest.com](http://www.dolatinvest.com).

The following tables give information relating to unclaimed and unpaid dividends and the dates by which they can be claimed by the shareholders from the Company's Registrar and Transfer Agent.

| Financial Year | Final / Interim Dividend | Date of declaration of Dividend | Last date for claiming unpaid dividend |
|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 2018-19        | Interim                  | 23/07/2018                      | 22/08/2025                             |
| 2019-20        | Interim                  | 06/08/2019                      | 05/09/2026                             |
| 2020-21        | Interim                  | 26/08/2020                      | 25/09/2027                             |

## xvi. Address for correspondence:

Dolat Investments Limited

301-308, Bhagwati House, A/19, Veea Desai Road, Andheri (West), Mumbai 400058. Tel: +91 22 26732602 Fax: +91 22 26732642

**E-mail:** [grievances@dolatinvest.com](mailto:grievances@dolatinvest.com)

**Website:** <http://www.dolatinvest.com>



## **XIII. Auditors' Certificate on Corporate Governance**

A certificate from the Auditors of the Company regarding compliance of conditions of corporate governance is annexed to this Report.

## **XIV. Management Discussion and Analysis**

Management Discussion and Analysis is given in a separate section forming part of the Directors' Report in this Annual Report.

---

## **DECLARATION REGARDING COMPLIANCE BY BOARD MEMBERS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL WITH THE COMPANY'S CODE OF CONDUCT**

I hereby confirm that:

The Company has obtained from all the members of the Board and Senior Management Personnel, affirmation(s) that they have complied with the code of conduct for Board Members and Senior Management Personnel in respect of the financial year ended 31st March, 2021.

For **Dolat Investments Limited**

**Place:** Mumbai  
**Date:** 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

**Pankaj D. Shah**  
Managing Director  
**DIN:** 00005023

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REQUIREMENTS

To,  
The Members of  
Dolat Investments Limited

We have examined the compliance of conditions of corporate governance by **Dolat Investments Limited ("the Company")** for the year ended 31st March, 2021, as specified in Chapter IV of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("**the Regulations**").

### **Management's Responsibility:**

The Compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management.

### **Auditors' Responsibility:**

Our examination was limited to a review of procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

We conducted our engagement in accordance with the "Guidance Note on Corporate Governance Certificate" issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. Our responsibility is to certify based on the work done.

### **Conclusion:**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the examination of relevant records and the explanations given to us, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as specified in Chapter IV of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

### **Restrictions on use:**

This certificate is issued solely for the purposes of complying with the aforesaid Regulations and may not be suitable for any other purpose.

**FOR DM & ASSOCIATES COMPANY SECRETARIES LLP**  
**COMPANY SECRETARIES**  
**ICSI UNIQUE CODE: L2017MH003500**

**DINESH KUMAR DEORA**  
PARTNER

**Place:** Mumbai  
**Date:** 15<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

**Membership No.:** FCS 5683 **COP No.:** 4119  
**UDIN:** F005683C000318886

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

[Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10) (i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015]

To,  
The Members of  
Dolat Investments Limited  
Office No. 141, Centre Point,  
Somnath, Daman-396210

We have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of **DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED** having CIN: L67100DD1983PLC004760 and having its Registered Office at Office No. 141, Centre Point, Somnath, Daman-396210 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company'), produced before us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal [www.mca.gov.in](http://www.mca.gov.in)) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to me by the Company & its officers, We hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ended on 31st March, 2021 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such other Statutory Authority.

| Sr. No. | Name of Director       | DIN      | Date of Appointment |
|---------|------------------------|----------|---------------------|
| 1       | Pankaj Dolatrai Shah   | 00005023 | 03-05-2019          |
| 2       | Shailesh Dolatrai Shah | 00005041 | 23-01-2020          |
| 3       | Sunil Parmanand Shah   | 00010068 | 31-01-2004          |
| 4       | Neha Purvag Shah       | 05262280 | 04-12-2017          |
| 5       | Sailesh Kasanji Naik   | 07726968 | 14-02-2017          |
| 6       | Monika Amit Singhania  | 07950196 | 23-01-2020          |

Ensuring the eligibility for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**FOR DM & ASSOCIATES COMPANY SECRETARIES LLP**  
**COMPANY SECRETARIES**  
**ICSI UNIQUE CODE: L2017MH003500**

**DINESH KUMAR DEORA**  
PARTNER

**Date:** 20<sup>th</sup> April, 2021  
**Place:** Mumbai

**Membership No.:** FCS 5683 **COP No.:** 4119  
**UDIN:** F005683C000141511

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF DOLAT INVESTMENTS LTD.

### REPORT ON AUDIT OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### OPINION

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Dolat Investments Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'holding company') and its subsidiary (Holding company and its subsidiary together referred to as 'the Group') which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as at 31 March 2021, and the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the cash flow statement and the Statement of changes in Equity for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as 'the Consolidated Financial Statements')

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 of its consolidated profit, total comprehensive income, the changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the group in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the independence requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there under, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient

and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

#### KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

##### *Key audit Matter –*

##### *Accounting and Valuation of Investments*

The Group's investments under Bank Deposits grouped as Other Financial Asset and Cash and Cash Equivalent as on 31/03/2021 amount to ₹44,360 lakhs which comprises 88.36 % of total assets of the Group. Considering the high value of this item of asset it has been considered as a key audit matter.

##### *How our audit addressed the key audit matter*

- We obtained an understanding of the internal controls designed by the management for accounting and valuation and tested the operating effectiveness these controls.
- We undertook substantive audit procedures like inspection, recalculation and reperformance.
- We performed procedures to identify encumbrances on these investments and verified sufficiency and appropriateness of disclosures regarding the same.
- We performed procedures to verify adherence to IND-AS.

##### *Key audit Matter – Valuation of Financial Instruments*

The derivative financial assets amount to Rs.985.68 lakhs and derivative financial liabilities amount to ₹1378.76 lakhs. We focused on this because of the number of contracts, their measurement and the complexity related to fair value estimation.

##### *How our audit addressed the key audit matter*

- We obtained an understanding of management's process and evaluated design and tested operating effectiveness of controls around existence and measurement of derivative financial instruments.
- Reconciling derivative financial instruments data with data received from independent third parties.
- Considering the appropriateness of disclosures in relation to financial risk management and derivative financial instruments.

## **INFORMATION OTHER THAN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITORS REPORT THEREON**

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report, Business Responsibility Report, Corporate Governance and Shareholder's Information, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

## **MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Holding Company's Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation and presentation of these consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in the equity of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India,

including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and applications of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so. Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

## **AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material

misstatement of the consolidated financial results, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Holding Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the managements use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial results or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial results, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial results/financial information of the entities within the Group to

express an opinion on the consolidated Financial Results. For the other entities included in the consolidated Financial Results, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

## OTHER MATTERS

1. The consolidated financial results include the financial results of the subsidiary mentioned above whose interim Financial Statements/Financial Results/ financial information reflect Group's share of total assets of ₹2,572.82/- lakhs as at March 31, 2021, Group's share of total income of ₹805.64/- lakhs and ₹6,843.94/- lakhs and Group's share of total net profit after tax of ₹454.53/- lakhs and ₹2,919.51/- lakhs for the quarter ended March 31, 2021 and for the period from April 1, 2020 to March 31, 2021 respectively, as considered in the consolidated Financial Results, which have been audited by their respective independent auditors. The independent auditors' reports on interim financial statements/Financial Results/financial



information of these entities have been furnished to us and our opinion on the consolidated Financial Results, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these entities, is based solely on the report of such auditors and the procedures performed by us are as stated in paragraph above.

Our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors and the financial statements / financial information certified by the Management.

2. Due to COVID-19 pandemic and lockdown & other restrictions imposed by the Government and local authorities, the audit process carried out subsequent to commencement of lockdown was based on the remote access and evidence shared digitally. Our opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

## REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of report of the other auditors on separate financial statements and the other financial information of subsidiary, as noted in the 'Other Matter' paragraph we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- a. We/the other auditors whose report we have relied upon, have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.
- b. in our opinion proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept by the so far as it appears from our examination of those books and reports of other auditors;
- c. the consolidated balance sheet, consolidated statement of profit and loss including other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated cash flow statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements;
- d. in our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act.
- e. on the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31 March 2021, taken on record by the Board of Directors of the holding company, none of the directors of the Group company is disqualified as on 31 March 2021, from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164(2) of the Act;
- f. with respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements of the holding company and its subsidiary and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure A"; and
- g. with respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of the report of the other auditors on separate financial statements as also the other financial information of the subsidiary as noted in the Other matter paragraph:
  - i. the Group does not have any pending litigations which would impact its financial position, - Refer Note No.31 of Notes to accounts for other litigations.
  - ii. the Group did not have any long term contract including derivative contract; as such the question of commenting on any material foreseeable losses thereon does not arise;
  - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Group.

**UDIN:** 21164370AAAADD6564 **For V. J. Shah & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 109823W

**Chintan V. Shah**  
Partner  
**Place:** Mumbai  
**Date:** 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021  
Membership No.: 164370



## **ANNEXURE – A TO THE AUDITORS’ REPORT**

### **REPORT ON THE INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS UNDER CLAUSE (i) OF SUB-SECTION 143 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 (“the Act”)**

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Holding Company as of and for the year ended March 31, 2021, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Dolat Investments Limited (hereinafter referred to as “the Holding Company”) and its subsidiary (together referred to as “the Group”), as of that date.

#### **MANAGEMENT’S RESPONSIBILITY FOR INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS**

The respective board of Directors of the Holding Company and its subsidiary are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (‘ICAI’). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **AUDITORS’ RESPONSIBILITY**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Holding Company’s internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the “Guidance Note”) and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our Audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matter paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Group’s internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

---

## MEANING OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company ; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

## INHERENT LIMITATIONS OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

## OPINION

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to explanations given to us and based on the consideration of reports of the other auditors as referred to in the Other Matters paragraph the Holding Company and its subsidiary, have maintained, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2021, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

## OTHER MATTERS

Our report under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements of the Holding Company, in so far as it relates to separate financial statements of its subsidiary is based on the corresponding reports of the auditors of such subsidiary.

**UDIN:** 21164370AAAADD6564

**For V. J. Shah & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 109823W

**Place:** Mumbai  
**Date:** 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

**Chintan V. Shah**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 164370

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2021

(Amount In ₹)

|   | Notes | 31st March, 2021         | 31st March, 2020         |
|---|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |       |                          |                          |
| <b>Non-current assets</b>   |       |                          |                          |
| Property, plant and equipment   | 2     | 54,33,939.43             | 37,44,265.94             |
| Financial assets  |       |                          |                          |
| Investments   | 3     | 1,100.00                 | 1,100.00                 |
| Other Financial Assets  | 4     | 3,69,10,00,000.00        | 56,60,00,000.00          |
| Deferred tax assets (net)   | 5     | -                        | 1,10,09,485.00           |
| Other non current assets  | 6     | 20,000.00                | 20,000.00                |
| <b>Total Non Current Assets</b>   |       | <b>3,69,64,55,039.43</b> | <b>58,07,74,850.94</b>   |
| <b>Current assets</b>   |       |                          |                          |
| Financial assets  |       |                          |                          |
| Investments   | 7     | 2,07,22,075.00           | 1,80,53,30,309.00        |
| Cash and Cash Equivalent  | 8     | 2,17,15,536.91           | 1,62,31,302.77           |
| Other Bank Balance  | 9     | 74,52,36,888.35          | 4,91,56,130.20           |
| Loans   | 10    | 94,80,000.00             | 90,60,000.00             |
| Other financial assets  | 11    | 47,45,41,617.87          | 7,04,15,941.40           |
| Other current assets  | 12    | 3,16,12,503.15           | 2,63,519.00              |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>   |       | <b>1,30,33,08,621.28</b> | <b>1,95,04,57,202.37</b> |
| <b>Total Assets</b>   |       | <b>4,99,97,63,660.71</b> | <b>2,53,12,32,053.31</b> |
| <b>EQUITY AND LIABILITY</b>   |       |                          |                          |
| <b>Equity</b>   |       |                          |                          |
| Equity Share Capital  | 13    | 17,60,00,000.00          | 17,60,00,000.00          |
| Other Equity  | 14    | 3,46,10,98,116.70        | 2,02,03,77,755.63        |
| Non-Controlling Interest  |       | 25,16,163.00             | 27,11,615.00             |
| <b>Liabilities</b>  |       |                          |                          |
| <b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>  |       |                          |                          |
| Provisions  | 15    | 1,07,695.43              | 8,204.43                 |
| Deferred Tax Liabilities  | 16    | 2,79,88,528.00           | -                        |
| <b>Total Non Current Liabilities</b>  |       | <b>2,80,96,223.43</b>    | <b>8,204.43</b>          |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>  |       |                          |                          |
| Financial Liabilities   |       |                          |                          |
| Borrowings  | 17    | 1,14,32,09,735.00        | 9,74,50,000.00           |
| Other Financial Liabilities   | 18    | 13,81,12,717.40          | 18,24,00,542.25          |
| Other Current Liabilities   | 19    | 3,49,92,491.68           | 2,58,03,650.00           |
| Provisions  | 20    | 5,25,656.00              | 14,705.00                |
| Current Tax Liabilities (Net)   | 21    | 1,52,12,557.50           | 2,64,65,581.00           |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>  |       | <b>1,33,20,53,157.58</b> | <b>33,21,34,478.25</b>   |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>  |       | <b>1,36,01,49,381.01</b> | <b>33,21,42,682.68</b>   |
| <b>Total Equity and Liabilities</b>   |       | <b>4,99,97,63,660.71</b> | <b>2,53,12,32,053.31</b> |
| <b>Significant Accounting Policies</b>                                      | 1     |                          |                          |
| <b>Notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.</b> |       |                          |                          |

As per our attached report of even date

**For V. J. Shah & Co.**

**Firm Registration Number: 109823W**

**Chartered Accountants**

**Chintan V. Shah**

Partner

**Membership No.: 164370**

**Place:** Mumbai

**Date:** 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

**For and on behalf of the Board of Dolat Investments Ltd.**

**Pankaj D. Shah**

Managing Director

DIN: 00005023

**Vaibhav P. Shah**

Chief Financial Officer

**Neha P. Shah**

Director

DIN: 05262280

**Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali**

Company Secretary

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2021

|  |       | (Amount in ₹)            |                          |
|--|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | Notes | 31st March, 2021         | 31st March, 2020         |
| Revenue from Operations  | 22    | 2,65,01,49,110.47        | 1,56,27,64,756.39        |
| Other Income   | 23    | 20,34,35,511.00          | 1,47,05,416.00           |
| <b>Total Income</b>  |       | <b>2,85,35,84,621.47</b> | <b>1,57,74,70,172.39</b> |
| <b>Expenses:</b>   |       |                          |                          |
| Employee Benefit Expenses  | 24    | 3,82,33,753.00           | 3,25,65,979.63           |
| Finance Costs  | 25    | 25,36,57,859.00          | 16,19,74,754.00          |
| Depreciation and Amortization Expenses                               | 2     | 28,80,562.83             | 1,75,005.16              |
| Other Expenses   | 26    | 54,53,78,916.57          | 36,76,57,788.73          |
| <b>Total Expenses (II)</b>   |       | <b>84,01,51,091.40</b>   | <b>56,23,73,527.52</b>   |
| Profit before tax  |       | 2,01,34,33,530.07        | 1,01,50,96,644.87        |
| Tax Expense:   |       |                          |                          |
| Current Tax  |       | 50,45,27,000.00          | 31,14,79,500.00          |
| Deferred Tax   |       | 3,89,95,062.00           | (97,43,981.00)           |
| Tax adjustments of earlier years                                     |       | (1,19,634.00)            | (48,132.00)              |
| Total Tax Expense  |       | 54,34,02,428.00          | 30,16,87,387.00          |
| <b>Profit After Tax</b>  |       | <b>1,47,00,31,102.07</b> | <b>71,34,09,257.87</b>   |
| <b>Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)</b>                              |       |                          |                          |
| Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss                |       |                          |                          |
| Remeasurement benefit of defined benefit plans                       |       | 11,725.00                | 81,620.54                |
| Income tax expense on remeasurement benefit of defined benefit plans |       | (2,951.00)               | (20,542.00)              |
| <b>Total of other comprehensive Income</b>                           |       | <b>8,774.00</b>          | <b>61,078.54</b>         |
| <b>Total Comprehensive Income for the period</b>                     |       | <b>1,47,00,39,876.07</b> | <b>71,34,70,336.41</b>   |
| <b>Profit for the year attributable to:</b>                          |       |                          |                          |
| Owners of the Company  |       | 1,46,71,11,587.07        | 71,04,58,230.87          |
| Non- controlling interest  |       | 29,19,515.00             | 29,51,027.00             |
|  |       | <b>1,47,00,31,102.07</b> | <b>71,34,09,257.87</b>   |
| <b>Other Comprehensive Income for the year attributable to:</b>      |       |                          |                          |
| Owners of the Company  |       | 8,774.00                 | 61,078.54                |
| Non- controlling interest  |       | -                        | -                        |
|  |       | <b>8,774.00</b>          | <b>61,078.54</b>         |
| <b>Total Comprehensive Income for the year attributable to:</b>      |       |                          |                          |
| Owners of the Company  |       | 1,46,71,20,361.07        | 71,05,19,309.41          |
| Non- controlling interest  |       | 29,19,515.00             | 29,51,027.00             |
|  |       | <b>1,47,00,39,876.07</b> | <b>71,34,70,336.41</b>   |
| Earnings per equity share  |       |                          |                          |
| (1) Basic  |       | 8.35                     | 4.05                     |
| (2) Diluted  |       | 8.35                     | 4.05                     |

### Significant Accounting Policies

1

Notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

As per our attached report of even date

For V. J. Shah & Co.

Firm Registration Number: 109823W

Chartered Accountants

Chintan V. Shah

Partner

Membership No.: 164370

Place: Mumbai

Date: 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

For and on behalf of the Board of Dolat Investments Ltd.

Pankaj D. Shah

Managing Director

DIN: 00005023

Vaibhav P. Shah

Chief Financial Officer

Neha P. Shah

Director

DIN: 05262280

Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali

Company Secretary

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2021

### A. Equity Share Capital

(Amount In ₹)

|  | As at<br>31st March, 2021 | As at<br>31st March, 2020 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the reporting year | 17,60,00,000.00           | 17,60,00,000.00           |
| Change in Equity Share Capital during the year | -                         | -                         |
| Balance at the end of the reporting year       | 17,60,00,000.00           | 17,60,00,000.00           |

### B. Other Equity

(Amount In ₹)

|  | General Reserve        | Retained Earning         | Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income | Total                    |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>As on 31st March 2020</b>   |                        |                          |                                  |                          |
| Balance at the beginning of the reporting period i.e 1st April, 2019   | 10,82,33,504.00        | 1,22,25,66,072.50        | 2,76,601.72                      | 1,33,10,76,178.22        |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the year                                | -                      | 71,04,58,230.87          | 61,078.54                        | 71,05,19,309.41          |
| Dividends  | -                      | 1,76,00,000.00           | -                                | 1,76,00,000.00           |
| Income tax on dividends  | -                      | 36,17,732.00             | -                                | 36,17,732.00             |
| <b>Balance at the end of the reporting period i.e 31st March, 2020</b> | <b>10,82,33,504.00</b> | <b>1,91,18,06,571.37</b> | <b>3,37,680.26</b>               | <b>2,02,03,77,755.63</b> |

(Amount In ₹)

|  | General Reserve        | Retained Earning         | Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income | Total                    |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>As on 31st March 2021</b>   |                        |                          |                                  |                          |
| Balance at the beginning of the reporting period i.e 1st April, 2020   | 10,82,33,504.00        | 1,91,18,06,571.37        | 3,37,680.26                      | 2,02,03,77,755.63        |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the period                              | -                      | 1,46,71,11,587.07        | 8,774.00                         | 1,46,71,20,361.07        |
| Dividends  | -                      | 2,64,00,000.00           | -                                | 2,64,00,000.00           |
| Income tax on dividends  | -                      | -                        | -                                | -                        |
| <b>Balance at the end of the reporting period i.e 31st March, 2021</b> | <b>10,82,33,504.00</b> | <b>3,35,25,18,158.44</b> | <b>3,46,454.26</b>               | <b>3,46,10,98,116.70</b> |

As per our attached report of even date

**For V. J. Shah & Co.**

**Firm Registration Number: 109823W**

**Chartered Accountants**

**Chintan V. Shah**

Partner

**Membership No.: 164370**

**Place:** Mumbai

**Date:** 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

**For and on behalf of the Board of Dolat Investments Ltd.**

**Pankaj D. Shah**

Managing Director

DIN: 00005023

**Vaibhav P. Shah**

Chief Financial Officer

**Neha P. Shah**

Director

DIN: 05262280

**Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali**

Company Secretary

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2021

|  | (Amount In ₹)                    |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | For the year ended<br>31-03-2021 | For the year ended<br>31-03-2020 |
| <b>(A) CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                                     |                                  |                                  |
| Profit Before Tax  | 2,01,34,33,530.07                | 1,01,50,96,644.87                |
| <b>Adjustment for :</b>  |                                  |                                  |
| Depreciation   | 28,80,562.83                     | 1,75,005.16                      |
| Employee benefit   | 2,34,734.00                      | 1,97,130.00                      |
| Interest expenses  | 56,19,558.00                     | 42,08,843.00                     |
| Interest on term deposits  | (19,74,25,797.00)                | (1,44,11,639.00)                 |
| Interest on income tax refund  | -                                | (2,93,777.00)                    |
| Provision for CSR  | 4,84,800.00                      | -                                |
| Interest to Minority Partners  | 1,81,033.00                      | 5,54,588.00                      |
| Net gain arising on financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss | 47,56,100.62                     | (33,15,943.00)                   |
| Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes and Provisions                     | 1,83,01,64,521.52                | 1,00,22,10,852.03                |
| <b>Adjustment for Changes in Working Capital :</b>                                 |                                  |                                  |
| Other Current Liabilities  | 91,88,841.68                     | 1,81,88,593.91                   |
| Loans and other assets   | (43,60,38,585.62)                | 57,51,20,888.47                  |
| Liabilities and Provisions   | 1,00,14,71,910.15                | 23,82,09,191.94                  |
| Cash Generated/(used) in operations  | 2,40,47,86,687.73                | 1,83,37,29,526.35                |
| Direct Taxes Paid (Net)  | (52,12,33,389.50)                | (26,70,78,165.00)                |
| <b>Net Cash from Operating Activities</b>  | <b>1,88,35,53,298.23</b>         | <b>1,56,66,51,361.35</b>         |
| <b>(B) CASH FLOW FROM INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES</b>                                    |                                  |                                  |
| Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment  | (45,70,236.32)                   | (37,03,787.00)                   |
| Purchase of term deposit   | (3,82,10,00,000.00)              | (59,50,00,000.00)                |
| Interest on term deposits  | 19,74,25,797.00                  | 1,44,11,639.00                   |
| <b>Net Cash from Investing activities</b>  | <b>(3,62,81,44,439.32)</b>       | <b>(58,42,92,148.00)</b>         |
| <b>(C) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                                     |                                  |                                  |
| Dividend paid including dividend distribution taxes                                | (2,64,00,000.00)                 | (2,12,17,732.00)                 |
| Net Capital Contribution/(Withdrawals) by minority partner                         | (32,96,000.00)                   | (7,94,000.00)                    |
|  | (2,96,96,000.00)                 | (2,20,11,732.00)                 |
| <b>Net Inc./(Dec.) in Cash &amp; Cash equivalents [A+B+C]</b>                      | <b>(1,77,42,87,141.09)</b>       | <b>96,03,47,481.35</b>           |
| <b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents - Opening Balance</b>                               | <b>1,81,63,97,432.97</b>         | <b>85,60,49,951.62</b>           |
| <b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents - Closing Balance</b>                               | <b>4,21,10,291.88</b>            | <b>1,81,63,97,432.97</b>         |
| Cash & cash equivalents comprise of:   |                                  |                                  |
| Balances with Banks:   |                                  |                                  |
| In Current accounts  | 2,10,79,651.91                   | 1,55,95,417.77                   |
| Cash in hand   | 6,35,885.00                      | 6,35,885.00                      |
| Unclaimed dividend accounts*   | 2,36,888.35                      | 1,56,130.20                      |
| Investments in liquid Mutual Fund  | 2,01,57,866.62                   | 1,80,00,10,000.00                |
|  | 4,21,10,291.88                   | 1,81,63,97,432.97                |

\* Unclaimed dividend accounts which are not available for use by the Company.

As per our attached report of even date  
**For V. J. Shah & Co.**  
**Firm Registration Number: 109823W**  
**Chartered Accountants**

**Chintan V. Shah**  
 Partner  
**Membership No.: 164370**  
**Place:** Mumbai  
**Date:** 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

**For and on behalf of the Board of Dolat Investments Ltd.**

**Pankaj D. Shah**  
 Managing Director  
 DIN: 00005023  
**Vaibhav P. Shah**  
 Chief Financial Officer

**Neha P. Shah**  
 Director  
 DIN: 05262280  
**Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali**  
 Company Secretary

## Group's Background

The consolidated financial statements comprise financial statements of Dolat Investments Ltd. ('the Parent' 'or the Company') and its subsidiary for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021.

The Parent is a public company domiciled in India and is incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956. The registered office of the company is located at Office No.141, Center Point, Somnath, Daman-396210, Daman & Diu. The Group is engaged in the trading of shares and securities in the stock exchanges. The parent company is a trading cum clearing member of National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. and carries on the business of securities trading.

### 1. Significant Accounting Policies and Key Accounting Estimates and Judgments

#### Significant Accounting Policies

#### 1.1 Basis of preparation of consolidated financial statements

These financial statements are the consolidated financial statements of the Group prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard ('Ind AS') notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read together with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015(as amended).

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention, on the accrual basis of accounting except for certain financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as stated in the accounting policies set out below. The accounting policies have been applied consistently over all the periods presented in these financial statements.

#### 1.2 Current / Non-Current Classification

Any asset or liability is classified as current if it satisfies any of the following conditions:

- i. the asset/liability is expected to be realized/settled in the Company's normal operating cycle;
- ii. the asset is intended for sale or consumption;
- iii. the asset/liability is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- iv. the asset/liability is expected to be realized/settled within twelve months after the reporting period;
- v. the asset is cash or cash equivalent unless it is restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date;
- vi. in the case of a liability, the Company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date.

All other assets and liabilities are classified as non-current.

For the purpose of current/non-current classification of assets and liabilities, the Company has ascertained its normal operating cycle as twelve months. This is based on the nature of services and the time between the acquisition of assets or inventories and their realization in cash and cash equivalents.

#### 1.3 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

##### a) Property, Plant and Equipment

##### Measurement at recognition:

An item of property, plant and equipment that qualifies as an asset is measured on initial recognition at cost. Following initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are carried at its cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses if any.

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

The Company identifies and determines cost of each part of an item of property, plant and equipment separately, if the part has a cost which is significant to the total cost of that item of property, plant and equipment and has useful life that is materially different from that of the remaining item.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment comprises of its purchase price including non refundable purchase taxes or levies, directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use. Any trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the purchase price. Costs in nature of repairs and maintenance are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss as and when incurred.

## Depreciation

Depreciation on item of property, plant and equipment is provided on written down value method based on useful life of the assets as prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. Depreciation on addition to property, plant and equipment is provided on pro-rata basis from the date the asset is put to use. Depreciation on sale/deduction from the property, plant and equipment is provided for upto the date of sale/deduction as the case may be. The depreciation is provided as per the useful life of items of property, plant and equipment as prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. The useful life of items of property, plant and equipment is mentioned below;

|                        | Years |
|------------------------|-------|
| Furniture and Fixtures | 10    |
| Electric Installation  | 10    |
| Vehicles               | 8     |
| Office Equipments      | 5     |
| Computers              | 3     |
| Computer Servers       | 6     |

## Derecognition

The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the item and is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the item is derecognized.

### **b) Impairment of Assets:**

At each balance sheet date, the Company reviews the carrying value of tangible assets for any possible impairment. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is higher of the asset's net selling price or estimated future cash flows.

### **c) Revenue Recognition:**

- 1) Income from Shares & Securities trading is recognized as income or loss on the date of actual trade.
- 2) Income in respect of derivative contracts are accounted in respect of expired contracts.
- 3) In respect of option contracts open as on balance sheet date, the net premium paid or received is carried forward to the balance sheet as financial assets or financial liabilities. The unrealized gain or loss measured on fair valuation is shown as financial assets or financial liabilities as per IND AS 109 Financial Instruments.



- 4) In respect of futures contracts open as on balance sheet date, the net mark to market paid or received is carried forward to the balance sheet as financial assets or financial liabilities. The unrealized gain or loss measured on fair valuation is shown as financial assets or financial liabilities as per IND AS 109 Financial Instruments.
- 5) The dividend income is accounted for when the right to receive the payment is established whereas, interest income and other income is accounted on accrual basis.

## d) Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

### Financial Assets

#### Initial recognition and measurement:

The Company recognizes a financial asset in its Balance Sheet when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial assets are recognized initially at fair value, plus in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL), transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset.

Where the fair value of a financial asset at initial recognition is different from its transaction price, the difference between the fair value and the transaction price is recognized as a gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss at initial recognition if the fair value is determined through a quoted market price in an active market for an identical asset (i.e. level 1 input) or through a valuation technique that uses data from observable markets (i.e. level 2 input).

In case the fair value is not determined using a level 1 or level 2 input as mentioned above, the difference between the fair value and transaction price is deferred appropriately and recognized as a gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss only to the extent that such gain or loss arises due to a change in factor that market participants take into account when pricing the financial asset.

However, trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component are measured at transaction price.

#### Subsequent measurement:

For subsequent measurement, the Company classifies a financial asset in accordance with the below criteria:

- i. The Company's business model for managing the financial asset and
- ii. The contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

Based on the above criteria, the Company classifies its financial assets into the following categories:

- i. Financial assets measured at amortized cost
- ii. Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)
- iii. Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

#### **i. Financial assets measured at amortized cost:**

A financial asset is measured at the amortized cost if both the following conditions are met:

- a) The Company's business model objective for managing the financial asset is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows, and

- b) The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

This category applies to cash and bank balances, loans and other financial assets of the Company. Such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

Under the effective interest method, the future cash receipts are exactly discounted to the initial recognition value using the effective interest rate. The cumulative amortization using the effective interest method of the difference between the initial recognition amount and the maturity amount is added to the initial recognition value (net of principal repayments, if any) of the financial asset over the relevant period of the financial asset to arrive at the amortized cost at each reporting date. The corresponding effect of the amortization under effective interest method is recognized as interest income over the relevant period of the financial asset. The same is included under other income in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The amortized cost of a financial asset is also adjusted for loss allowance, if any.

**ii. Financial assets measured at FVTOCI:**

A financial asset is measured at FVTOCI if both of the following conditions are met:

- a) The Company's business model objective for managing the financial asset is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets, and
- b) The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

**iii. Financial assets measured at FVTPL:**

A financial asset is measured at FVTPL unless it is measured at amortized cost or at FVTOCI as explained above. This is a residual category applied to all other investments of the Company. Such financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value at each reporting date. Fair value changes are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Derecognition:**

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognized (i.e. removed from the Company's Balance Sheet) when any of the following occurs:

- i. The contractual rights to cash flows from the financial asset expires;
- ii. The Company transfers its contractual rights to receive cash flows of the financial asset and has substantially transferred all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset;
- iii. The Company retains the contractual rights to receive cash flows but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows without material delay to one or more recipients under a 'pass-through' arrangement (thereby substantially transferring all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset);
- iv. The Company neither transfers nor retains substantially all risk and rewards of ownership and does not retain control over the financial asset.

In cases where Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks

and rewards of the financial asset, but retains control of the financial asset, the Company continues to recognize such financial asset to the extent of its continuing involvement in the financial asset. In that case, the Company also recognizes an associated liability. The financial asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Company has retained.

On derecognition of a financial asset, (except as mentioned in ii above for financial assets measured at FVTOCI), the difference between the carrying amount and the consideration received is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

## **Financial Liabilities**

### Initial recognition and measurement:

The Company recognizes a financial liability in its Balance Sheet when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value minus, in the case of financial liabilities not recorded at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL), transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial liability.

Where the fair value of a financial liability at initial recognition is different from its transaction price, the difference between the fair value and the transaction price is recognized as a gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss at initial recognition if the fair value is determined through a quoted market price in an active market for an identical asset (i.e. level 1 input) or through a valuation technique that uses data from observable markets (i.e. level 2 input).

In case the fair value is not determined using a level 1 or level 2 input as mentioned above, the difference between the fair value and transaction price is deferred appropriately and recognized as a gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss only to the extent that such gain or loss arises due to a change in factor that market participants take into account when pricing the financial liability.

### Subsequent measurement:

All financial liabilities of the Company are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

Under the effective interest method, the future cash payments are exactly discounted to the initial recognition value using the effective interest rate. The cumulative amortization using the effective interest method of the difference between the initial recognition amount and the maturity amount is added to the initial recognition value (net of principal repayments, if any) of the financial liability over the relevant period of the financial liability to arrive at the amortized cost at each reporting date. The corresponding effect of the amortization under effective interest method is recognized as interest expense over the relevant period of the financial liability. The same is included under finance cost in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### Derecognition:

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognized and the consideration paid is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

## e) Fair Value

The Company measures financial instruments at fair value in accordance with the accounting policies mentioned above. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability
- In absence of principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy that categorizes into three levels, described as follows, the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure value. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 inputs) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

Level 1 — quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 — inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly

Level 3 — inputs that are unobservable for the asset or liability

## f) Investments in subsidiary

The company has elected to recognize its investment in subsidiary at cost in accordance with the option available in Ind AS 27 – ‘Separate Financial Statements’. The details of such investment are given in Note 3. The impairment policy on such investment is explained in note 1.3(b) above

## g) Income Taxes

Tax expense is the aggregate amount included in the determination of profit or loss for the period in respect of current tax and deferred tax.

### Current tax:

Current tax is the amount of income taxes payable in respect of taxable profit for a period. Taxable profit differs from ‘profit before tax’ as reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible under the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Current tax is measured using tax rates that have been enacted by the end of reporting period for the amounts expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities.

### Deferred tax:

Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit under Income Tax Act, 1961.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. However, in case of temporary differences that arise from initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that affect neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit, deferred tax liabilities are not recognized.

Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary difference can be utilized. In case of temporary differences that arise from initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that affect neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit, deferred tax assets are not recognized.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow the benefits of part or all of such deferred tax assets to be utilized.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the Balance Sheet date and are expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

**Presentation of current and deferred tax:**

Current and deferred tax are recognized as income or an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except when they relate to items that are recognized in Other Comprehensive Income, in which case, the current and deferred tax income/ expense are recognized in Other Comprehensive Income.

The Company offsets current tax assets and current tax liabilities, where it has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and where it intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. In case of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities, the same are offset if the Company has a legally enforceable right to set off corresponding current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the Company.

**h) Provisions and contingencies**

The Company recognizes provisions when a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event exists and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle such obligation and the amount of such obligation can be reliably estimated.

If the effect of time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as a finance cost.

A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not require an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or the amount of such obligation cannot be measured reliably. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which likelihood of outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

**i) Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and Cash equivalents for the purpose of Cash Flow Statement comprise cash and cheques in hand, bank balances, demand deposits with banks where the original maturity is three months or less and other short term highly liquid investments.

**j) Employees Benefits**

**Short Term Employee Benefits:**

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits and they are recognized in the period in which the employee renders the related service. The Company recognizes the undiscounted amount of short term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for services rendered as a liability (accrued expense) after deducting any amount already paid.

## **Post-Employment Benefits:**

### **I. Defined Benefit plans:**

#### **i. Provident Fund scheme:**

The provisions of The Employees' Provident Fund Scheme, 1952 were not applicable in the previous financial years in view of number of employees of the company being less than the prescribed numbers. In the current year the company opted out of the provident fund law provision as the basic PF salary is more than the prescribed limit per month of all the employees during the year.

#### **ii. Gratuity scheme:**

The Company operates a defined benefit gratuity plan for employees. The Company contributes to Life Insurance Corporation of India (a fund), towards meeting the Gratuity obligation.

### **Recognition and measurement of Defined Benefit plans:**

The cost of providing defined benefits is determined using the Projected Unit Credit method with actuarial valuations being carried out at each reporting date. The defined benefit obligations recognized in the Balance Sheet represent the present value of the defined benefit obligations as reduced by the fair value of plan assets. Any defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit obligations resulting from this calculation) is recognized representing the present value of available refunds and reductions in future contributions to the plan.

All expenses represented by current service cost, past service cost, if any, and net interest on the defined benefit liability / (asset) are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability / (asset) comprising actuarial gains and losses and the return on the plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability/asset), are recognized in Other Comprehensive Income. Such remeasurements are not reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the subsequent periods.

The Company presents the above liability/(asset) as current and non-current in the Balance Sheet as per actuarial valuation by the independent actuary.

### **Other Long Term Employee Benefits:**

As per company's policy, no encashment of leave to any employee is allowed.

## **k) Lease Accounting**

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

In respect of assets taken on operating lease, lease rentals are recognized as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss on straight line basis over the lease term unless

- 1) another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which the benefit is derived from the leased asset; or
- 2) the payments to the lessor are structured to increase in the line with expected general inflation to compensate for the lessor's expected inflationary cost increases

## **l) Segment Reporting**

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) of the Company. The CODM is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments of the Company.

## **m) Events after Reporting Date**

Where events occurring after the Balance Sheet date provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period, the impact of such events is adjusted within the financial statements. Otherwise, events after the Balance Sheet date of material size or nature are only disclosed.

## **n) Basis of consolidation**

The Consolidated Financial Statements comprise the financial statements of the Parent Company ('the Company') and its subsidiary. Control is achieved when the Company has:

- Power over the investee,
- Is exposed or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and
- Has the ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns.

Generally, there is a presumption that a majority of voting rights result in control. To support this presumption and when the Company has less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Company considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:

- The contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee;
- Rights arising from other contractual arrangements;
- The Company's voting rights and potential voting rights;
- The size of the Company's holding of voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of the holdings of the other voting rights holders.

The Company re-assesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control. Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Company obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Company loses control of the subsidiary. Assets, liabilities, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed off during the year are included in the Consolidated Financial Statements from the date the Company gains control until the date the Company ceases to control the subsidiary.

Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances. If a member of the Group uses accounting policies other than those adopted in the Consolidated Financial Statements for like transactions and events in similar circumstances, appropriate adjustments are made to that Group member's financial statements in preparing the Consolidated Financial Statements to ensure conformity with the Group's accounting policies.

The financial statements of all entities used for the purpose of consolidation are drawn up to same reporting date as that of the Parent company, i.e., year ended on 31st March. When the end of the reporting period of the Parent is different from that of a subsidiary, the subsidiary prepares, for consolidation purposes, additional financial information as of the same date as the financial statements of the Parent to enable the Parent to consolidate the financial information of the subsidiary, unless it is impracticable to do so.

Consolidation procedure:

- (a) Combine like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows of the Parent with those of its subsidiaries.



For this purpose, income and expenses of the subsidiary are based on the amounts of the assets and liabilities recognised in the Consolidated Financial Statements at the acquisition date.

- b) Offset (eliminate) the carrying amount of the Parent's investment in subsidiary and the Parent's portion of equity of each subsidiary. Business combinations policy explains how to account for any related goodwill.
- (c) Eliminate in full intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between entities of the group (profits or losses resulting from intragroup transactions that are recognised in assets, such as inventory and fixed assets, are eliminated in full). Intragroup losses may indicate an impairment that requires recognition in the Consolidated Financial Statements. Ind AS 12, Income Taxes applies to temporary differences that arise from the elimination of profits and losses resulting from intragroup transactions.

## 1.4 Key accounting estimates and judgments

The preparation of the Company's financial statements requires the management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

### Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below:

#### a. Income taxes

The Company's tax jurisdiction is India. Significant judgments are involved in estimating budgeted profits for the purpose of paying advance tax, determining the provision for income taxes, including amount expected to be paid/recovered for uncertain tax positions

#### b. Defined Benefit Obligation

The costs of providing post-employment benefits are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in accordance with Ind AS 19 'Employee benefits' over the period during which benefit is derived from the employees' services. The costs are assessed on the basis of assumptions selected by the management. These assumptions include salary escalation rate, discount rates, expected rate of return on assets and mortality rates.

# NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

## 2. Property, plant and equipment

| Particular          | Gross carrying value |                     |                           |                       | Depreciation/Amortization |                     |                           | (Amount In ₹)<br>Net carrying value |                     |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                     | As at<br>01.04.2020  | Additions           | Adjustment/<br>deductions | As at 31.03.2021      | As at<br>01.04.2020       | For the Year        | Adjustment/<br>deductions | As at<br>31.03.2021                 | As at<br>31.03.2021 |
| Furniture & Fixture | 9,11,108.00          | -                   | -                         | 9,11,108.00           | 8,65,552.55               | -                   | -                         | 8,65,552.55                         | 45,555.45           |
| Elec. Installation  | 1,50,549.25          | -                   | -                         | 1,50,549.25           | 1,43,022.25               | -                   | -                         | 1,43,022.25                         | 7,527.00            |
| Motor Vehicles      | 5,33,822.00          | -                   | -                         | 5,33,822.00           | 5,07,130.94               | -                   | -                         | 5,07,130.94                         | 26,691.06           |
| Computers           | 12,29,916.00         | 1,77,082.00         | -                         | 14,06,998.00          | 3,42,572.32               | 5,55,740.15         | -                         | 8,98,312.47                         | 5,08,685.53         |
| Computer Server     | 27,03,411.00         | 43,93,154.32        | -                         | 70,96,565.32          | 26,128.25                 | 23,24,822.68        | -                         | 23,50,950.93                        | 47,45,614.39        |
| Office Equipments   | 19,97,307.00         | -                   | -                         | 19,97,307.00          | 18,97,441.00              | -                   | -                         | 18,97,441.00                        | 99,866.00           |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>75,26,113.25</b>  | <b>45,70,236.32</b> | -                         | <b>1,20,96,349.57</b> | <b>37,81,847.31</b>       | <b>28,80,562.83</b> | -                         | <b>66,62,410.14</b>                 | <b>54,33,939.43</b> |

| Particular          | Gross carrying value |                     |                           |                     | Depreciation/Amortization |                    |                           | Net carrying value  |                     |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                     | As at<br>01.04.2019  | Additions           | Adjustment/<br>deductions | As at 31.03.2020    | As at<br>01.04.2019       | For the Period     | Adjustment/<br>deductions | As at<br>31.03.2020 | As at<br>31.03.2020 |
| Furniture & Fixture | 9,11,108.00          | -                   | -                         | 9,11,108.00         | 8,65,552.55               | -                  | -                         | 8,65,552.55         | 45,555.45           |
| Elec. Installation  | 1,50,549.25          | -                   | -                         | 1,50,549.25         | 1,43,022.25               | -                  | -                         | 1,43,022.25         | 7,527.00            |
| Motor Vehicles      | 5,33,822.00          | -                   | -                         | 5,33,822.00         | 5,07,130.94               | -                  | -                         | 5,07,130.94         | 26,691.06           |
| Computers           | 2,29,540.00          | 10,00,376.00        | -                         | 12,29,916.00        | 1,93,695.41               | 1,48,876.91        | -                         | 3,42,572.32         | 8,87,343.68         |
| Computer Server     | -                    | 27,03,411.00        | -                         | 27,03,411.00        | -                         | 26,128.25          | -                         | 26,128.25           | 26,77,282.75        |
| Office Equipments   | 19,97,307.00         | -                   | -                         | 19,97,307.00        | 18,97,441.00              | -                  | -                         | 18,97,441.00        | 99,866.00           |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>38,22,326.25</b>  | <b>37,03,787.00</b> | -                         | <b>75,26,113.25</b> | <b>36,06,842.15</b>       | <b>1,75,005.16</b> | -                         | <b>37,81,847.31</b> | <b>37,44,265.94</b> |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

| (Amount In ₹)   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Particulars   | 31st March, 2021  | 31st March, 2020  |
| <b>3 NON-CURRENT INVESTMENT</b>   |                   |                   |
| <b>Investment measured at cost In equity shares-others</b>  |                   |                   |
| Unquoted fully paid up  |                   |                   |
| 700 Equity Shares with face value of ₹1/- each full paid up of Nirshilp Commodities & Trading Pvt. Ltd. | 1,100.00          | 1,100.00          |
|   | 1,100.00          | 1,100.00          |
| <b>4 OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>   |                   |                   |
| Bank deposits with more than 12 months of original maturity (#)   | 3,69,10,00,000.00 | 56,60,00,000.00   |
|   | 3,69,10,00,000.00 | 56,60,00,000.00   |
| # The FDRs are pledged with banks and brokers for margin purposes                                       |                   |                   |
| <b>5 DEFFERED TAX ASSETS (NET)</b>  |                   |                   |
| The movment of defered tax accounts is as follows   |                   |                   |
| At the start of the year  | -                 | 12,86,046.00      |
| Charge/credit to the statement of Profit and Loss   | -                 | 97,23,439.00      |
| At the end of the year  | -                 | 1,10,09,485.00    |
| <b>6 OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>   |                   |                   |
| Deposits  | 20,000.00         | 20,000.00         |
|   | 20,000.00         | 20,000.00         |
| <b>7 CURRENT INVESTMENT</b>   |                   |                   |
| <b>Investment in Liquid Mutual Funds (Quoted)</b>   |                   |                   |
| <b><u>Investments Measured at Fair Value through Profit and Loss Account</u></b>                        |                   |                   |
| Nil (1,80,689.349) Units of BNP Paribas Liquid Fund   | -                 | 55,24,70,567.00   |
| Nil (4,77,709.775) Units of Mirae Assets Cash Management Fund   | -                 | 1,00,06,21,165.00 |
| Nil (1,15,817.581) Units of Union Liquid Fund   | -                 | 22,13,75,473.00   |
| 68,000 (1,05,054.585) Units of ICICI Prudential Mutual Liquid Fund                                      | 2,07,22,075.00    | 3,08,63,104.00    |
|   | 2,07,22,075.00    | 1,80,53,30,309.00 |
| Note : The liquid mutual funds are pledged with the brokers for margin purpose.                         |                   |                   |
| <b>8 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:</b>   |                   |                   |
| Cash on Hand  | 6,35,885.00       | 6,35,885.00       |
| Balance with banks  | 2,10,79,651.91    | 1,55,95,417.77    |
|   | 2,17,15,536.91    | 1,62,31,302.77    |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

(Amount In ₹)

| Particulars  | 31st March, 2021 | 31st March, 2020 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| <b>9 OTHER BANK BALANCES</b>                                       |                  |                  |
| On Unpaid Dividend Accounts  | 2,36,888.35      | 1,56,130.20      |
| Fixed Deposits with Banks <sup>#</sup>                             | 74,50,00,000.00  | 4,90,00,000.00   |
|  | 74,52,36,888.35  | 4,91,56,130.20   |
| #The FDRs are pledged with banks and exchanges for margin purposes |                  |                  |
| <b>10 LOANS</b>  |                  |                  |
| (Unsecured and Considered Good)                                    |                  |                  |
| Deposits with exchanges  | 90,00,000.00     | 90,00,000.00     |
| Loans Others   | 4,80,000.00      | 60,000.00        |
|  | 94,80,000.00     | 90,60,000.00     |
| <b>11 OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>                                   |                  |                  |
| Interest accrued but not due                                       | 5,29,73,135.00   | 1,10,77,772.00   |
| Financial Instruments held for trading - FVTPL                     | 28,33,54,797.00  | 2,11,54,992.50   |
| Balance with clearing house (net)                                  | 2,71,91,486.95   | -                |
| Balance with brokers   | 73,473.92        | 1,29,220.97      |
| Mark to market on unexpired series                                 | -                | 3,68,56,787.93   |
| Financial assets on open series                                    | 9,85,68,147.00   | -                |
| Income tax refundable  | 11,87,168.00     | 11,87,168.00     |
| Others   | 1,11,93,410.00   | 10,000.00        |
|  | 47,45,41,617.87  | 7,04,15,941.40   |
| <b>12 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS</b>                                     |                  |                  |
| Other receivables  | 3,16,12,503.15   | 2,63,519.00      |
|  | 3,16,12,503.15   | 2,63,519.00      |
| <b>13 EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL</b>                                     |                  |                  |
| <b>Authorized Share Capital</b>                                    |                  |                  |
| 18,10,00,000 Equity Shares Of ₹1/- Each                            | 18,10,00,000.00  | 18,10,00,000.00  |
| <b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up :</b>                            |                  |                  |
| 17,60,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹1/- each                            | 17,60,00,000.00  | 17,60,00,000.00  |
|  | 17,60,00,000.00  | 17,60,00,000.00  |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

| (Amount In ₹)   |                          |                          |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Particulars   | 31st March, 2021         | 31st March, 2020         |
| <b>14 OTHER EQUITY</b>                                |                          |                          |
| <b>General Reserve</b>                                |                          |                          |
| As per last balance sheet                             | 10,82,33,504.00          | 10,82,33,504.00          |
| <b>Retained Earning</b>                               |                          |                          |
| As per last balance sheet                             | 1,91,18,06,571.37        | 1,22,25,66,072.50        |
| Add: Profit for the year                              | 1,46,71,11,587.07        | 71,04,58,230.87          |
| Less: Dividend  | (2,64,00,000.00)         | (1,76,00,000.00)         |
| Less: Income tax on dividend                          | -                        | (36,17,732.00)           |
|   | 3,35,25,18,158.44        | 1,91,18,06,571.37        |
| <b>Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)</b>               |                          |                          |
| As per last balance sheet                             | 3,37,680.26              | 2,76,601.72              |
| Add: Movement in OCI (Net) during the period          | 8,774.00                 | 61,078.54                |
|   | 3,46,454.26              | 3,37,680.26              |
|   | <b>3,46,10,98,116.70</b> | <b>2,02,03,77,755.63</b> |
| <b>15 PROVISIONS-NON CURRENT</b>                      |                          |                          |
| Provision for employees benefits (Net of Plan Assets) | 1,07,695.43              | 8,204.43                 |
|   | <b>1,07,695.43</b>       | <b>8,204.43</b>          |
| <b>16 DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)</b>              |                          |                          |
| The movment of defered tax accounts is as follows     |                          |                          |
| At the start of the year                              | (1,10,09,485.00)         | -                        |
| Net impact during the year                            | 3,89,98,013.00           | -                        |
| At the end of the year                                | <b>2,79,88,528.00</b>    | -                        |
| <b>17 BORROWINGS</b>                                  |                          |                          |
| Loan from related parties<br>(Unsecured)              | 1,14,32,09,735.00        | 9,74,50,000.00           |
|   | 1,14,32,09,735.00        | 9,74,50,000.00           |
| <b>18 OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |                          |                          |
| Interest accrued, due but not paid                    | -                        | 14,14,82,757.00          |
| Unpaid Dividend Account                               | 2,36,888.35              | 1,56,130.20              |
| Payable to brokers                                    | -                        | 39,50,564.58             |
| Mark to market on unexpired series                    | 7,67,58,932.74           | -                        |
| Premium on unexpired series                           | 6,11,16,896.31           | 1,35,691.47              |
| Financial liabilities on open series                  | -                        | 3,66,75,399.00           |
|   | <b>13,81,12,717.40</b>   | <b>18,24,00,542.25</b>   |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

| (Amount In ₹)  |                          |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Particulars  | 31st March, 2021         | 31st March, 2020         |
| <b>19 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>                        |                          |                          |
| Statutory dues payable                                     | 1,87,30,489.00           | 1,97,75,494.00           |
| Expenses payable   | 1,62,62,002.68           | 37,27,456.00             |
| Other liabilities  | -                        | 23,00,700.00             |
|  | <b>3,49,92,491.68</b>    | <b>2,58,03,650.00</b>    |
| <b>20 PROVISIONS- CURRENT</b>                              |                          |                          |
| Provision for employees benefits                           | 40,856.00                | 14,705.00                |
| Provision for CSR Expenses                                 | 4,84,800.00              | -                        |
|  | <b>5,25,656.00</b>       | <b>14,705.00</b>         |
| <b>21 CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES (NET)</b>                    |                          |                          |
| Provision for income tax (net)                             | 1,52,12,557.50           | 2,64,65,581.00           |
|  | <b>1,52,12,557.50</b>    | <b>2,64,65,581.00</b>    |
| <b>22 REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS:</b>                         |                          |                          |
| (a) Income from Shares & Securities trading                | 2,53,45,05,552.91        | 1,38,20,30,273.27        |
| (b) Other Operating Revenue                                |                          |                          |
| Income from Liquid Fund                                    | 8,20,53,675.56           | 18,06,90,543.12          |
| Debts Recovered  | 79,95,336.00             | -                        |
| Dividend received on financial instrument held for trading | 2,55,94,546.00           | 43,940.00                |
| <b>Revenue From Operations</b>                             | <b>2,65,01,49,110.47</b> | <b>1,56,27,64,756.39</b> |
| <b>23 OTHER INCOME:</b>                                    |                          |                          |
| <b>a) Interest Income</b>                                  |                          |                          |
| - From Bank on Fixed Deposits                              | 19,74,25,797.00          | 1,44,11,639.00           |
| - Income tax refund  | 59,42,160.00             | 2,93,777.00              |
| - Others   | 2,192.00                 | -                        |
|  | <b>20,33,70,149.00</b>   | <b>1,47,05,416.00</b>    |
| <b>b) Other non operating income</b>                       |                          |                          |
| - Other Income   | 65,362.00                | -                        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>20,34,35,511.00</b>   | <b>1,47,05,416.00</b>    |
| <b>24 EMPLOYEES BENEFIT EXPENSES</b>                       |                          |                          |
| Salaries, wages and bonus                                  | 3,18,38,943.00           | 2,63,51,355.00           |
| Directors Remunerations                                    | 60,00,000.00             | 60,00,000.00             |
| Staff welfare expenses                                     | 1,60,076.00              | 17,494.63                |
| Current Service Cost                                       | 2,34,734.00              | 1,97,130.00              |
|  | <b>3,82,33,753.00</b>    | <b>3,25,65,979.63</b>    |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

(Amount In ₹)

| Particulars            | 31st March, 2021       | 31st March, 2020       |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>25 FINANCE COST</b> |                        |                        |
| Interest Expenses(#)   | 21,75,16,783.00        | 16,19,74,754.00        |
| Bank Guarantee Charges | 3,61,41,076.00         | -                      |
|                        | <b>25,36,57,859.00</b> | <b>16,19,74,754.00</b> |

(#) Note: Interest expenses includes ₹55,73,000/- (previous year ₹41,70,500/-) on account of interest on shortfall in the payment of advance tax.

|  |                        |                        |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>26 OTHER EXPENSES</b>                 |                        |                        |
| <b>Particulars</b>                       |                        |                        |
| Rent                                     | 13,77,704.00           | 7,60,800.00            |
| Donation                                 | -                      | 10,00,001.00           |
| Securities Transaction Tax               | 30,07,90,549.00        | 30,85,01,531.00        |
| Co Location Charges                      | 2,87,22,229.46         | 26,09,152.00           |
| Transaction Charges                      | 12,65,80,481.00        | -                      |
| Stamp duty expenses                      | 2,72,25,070.00         | 30,01,100.00           |
| Clearing house expenses                  | 84,05,101.38           | -                      |
| Directors' sitting fees                  | 3,16,240.00            | 3,40,000.00            |
| Rates and Taxes                          | 3,03,86,180.40         | 4,76,29,644.20         |
| Payment to Auditor (Refer Details Below) | 2,78,780.00            | 1,09,000.00            |
| CSR Expenses                             | 1,39,84,800.00         | -                      |
| Miscellaneous Expenses                   | 73,11,781.33           | 37,06,560.53           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>54,53,78,916.57</b> | <b>36,76,57,788.73</b> |
| <b>PAYMENT TO AUDITOR</b>                |                        |                        |
| <b>As Auditors:</b>                      |                        |                        |
| - Audit fee                              | 1,95,800.00            | 60,000.00              |
| - Tax audit fee                          | 40,000.00              | 21,000.00              |
| <b>In Other Capacity:</b>                |                        |                        |
| - Taxation matters                       | 30,000.00              | 8,000.00               |
| - Other services (certification fees)    | 12,980.00              | 20,000.00              |
|  | <b>2,78,780.00</b>     | <b>1,09,000.00</b>     |

### 27. A. Category-wise classification of financial instruments (₹ In Lakh)

| Particulars  | Refer Note | Non-Current      |                  | Current          |                  |
|--|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  |            | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 |
| Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL) |            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Investments in unquoted equity shares                                  | 3          | 0.01             | 0.01             | -                | -                |
| Investments in quoted mutual fund                                      | 7          | -                | -                | 207.22           | 18,053.30        |
| Financial instrument held for trading                                  | 11         | -                | -                | 2,833.55         | 211.55           |
| Financial assets on account of open series                             | 11         | -                | -                | 985.68           | -                |



## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

(₹ In Lakh)

| Particulars  | Refer Note | Non-Current      |                  | Current          |                  |
|--|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  |            | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 |
| Financial assets measured at amortized cost              |            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalent                                 | 8          | -                | -                | 217.16           | 162.31           |
| Unpaid dividend account                                  | 9          | -                | -                | 2.37             | 1.56             |
| Bank deposits with more than 12 months original maturity | 4 & 9      | 36,910.00        | 5,660.00         | 7,450.00         | 490.00           |
| Deposit with exchanges                                   | 10         | -                | -                | 90.00            | 90.00            |
| Loan to staff  | 10         | -                | -                | 4.80             | 0.60             |
| Interest accrued but not due                             | 11         | -                | -                | 529.73           | 110.78           |
| Balance with clearing house (net)                        | 11         | -                | -                | 271.91           | -                |
| Balance with brokers                                     | 11         | -                | -                | 0.73             | 1.29             |
| Mark to market on unexpired series                       | 11         | -                | -                | -                | 368.57           |
| Others   | 11         | -                | -                | 111.93           | 0.10             |

(₹ In Lakh)

| Particulars  | Refer Note | Non-Current      |                  | Current          |                  |
|--|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  |            | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 |
| Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit and loss (PVTPL) |            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Financial liabilities on account of open series                              | 18         | -                | -                | -                | 366.75           |

(₹ In Lakh)

| Particulars                                      | Refer Note | Non-Current      |                  | Current          |                  |
|--|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  |            | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 |
| Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost |            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Borrowings                                       | 17         | -                | -                | 11,432.10        | 974.50           |
| Interest accrued, due but not paid               | 18         | -                | -                | -                | 1,414.83         |
| Unpaid dividend account                          | 18         | -                | -                | 2.37             | 1.56             |
| Payable to brokers                               | 18         | -                | -                | -                | 39.51            |
| Mark to market on unexpired series               | 18         | -                | -                | 767.59           | -                |
| Premium on unexpired series                      | 18         | -                | -                | 611.17           | 1.36             |
| Other current liabilities                        | 19         | -                | -                | 349.92           | 258.04           |

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

### B. Fair Value Measurements

The following table provides the fair value measurement of the company's assets using the level I input method;

(₹ In Lakh)

|   | Refer Note | Fair Value as on 31.03.2021 | Fair Value as on 31.03.2020 |
|---|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Financial assets measured at fair value through profit and loss |            |                             |                             |
| Investments in quoted mutual fund                               | 7          | 207.22                      | 18,053.30                   |
| Investment in financial instrument held for trading             | 11         | 2,833.55                    | 211.55                      |
| Financial assets on account of open series                      | 11         | 985.68                      | -                           |

The following table provides the fair value measurement of the company's liabilities using the level I input method;

(₹ In Lakh)

| Particulars                                     | Refer Note | Fair Value as on 31.03.2021 | Fair Value as on 31.03.2020 |
|---|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Financial liabilities on account of open series | 18         | -                           | 366.75                      |

The company is engaged in the business of trading in shares and securities, for the which level I valuation technique is useful for fair value measurement. The company does not require the hierarchy of level II and level III valuation technique for measurement of financial assets and liabilities.

### C. Financial Risk management- Objectives and policies

The Company's financial liabilities comprise mainly of trade payables and other payables. The Company's financial assets comprise mainly of investments, bank deposits with more than 12 months of maturities, cash and cash equivalents, other balances with bank, trade receivables and other receivables.

The Company is exposed to Credit risk and Liquidity risk. The board of directors oversees the management of these financial risks.

#### a) Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Any adverse effect on the interest rate on bank deposit will fluctuate the future cash flow on bank deposits.

The company does have fixed interest bearing borrowings from the related parties during the year as and when required for the business purpose. The company is not exposed to significant interest rate risk at the respective reporting dates.

#### b) Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. The company is not exposed to changes in any foreign currency as the company operates mainly in India.

#### c) Other Price Risk

Other price risk is the risk that the fair value of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market traded price. As the company is into the hedging business of trading in equity futures and options, the other price risk arising from financial assets such as trading in equity instruments and underlying commodities is minimal.

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

### d) Credit Risk

Credit risk refers to risk that counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the Company. Credit risk arises primarily from financial assets such as trade receivables, investment in mutual funds, bank deposits with more than 12 months of maturities, other balances with banks, and other receivables.

The company is doing trading in equity futures and options through brokers registered with NSE and BSE. The settlement of trade receivable is done in a day or two, the credit risk arising from the trade receivable is minimal.

Credit risk arising from investment in mutual funds, derivative financial instruments, bank deposits and other balances with banks is limited and there is no collateral held against these because the counterparties are banks and recognised financial institutions with high credit ratings assigned by the international credit rating agencies.

### e) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in raising funds to meet commitments associated with financial instruments that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. Liquidity risk may result from an inability to sell a financial asset quickly at close to its fair value.

The Company's exposure to liquidity risk arises primarily from mismatches of the maturities of financial assets and liabilities. The Company manages the liquidity risk by maintaining adequate funds in cash and cash equivalents.

### D. Capital Management

For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued capital and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company. The primary objective of the Company when managing capital is to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern and to maintain an optimal capital structure so as to maximize shareholder value. As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021, the Company has only one class of equity shares and has no debt. Consequent to such capital structure, there are no externally imposed capital requirements. In order to maintain or achieve an optimal capital structure, the Company allocates its capital for the re-investment into business based on its long term financial plans.

28. The Group comprises of M/s Dolat Tradecorp, a partnership firm where the parent company is exercising full control and a profit and loss sharing of 99%.
29. Information for Consolidated Financial Statement pursuant to Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013

| Particulars              | Net Assets (Total Assets minus Total Liabilities) |                     | Share in profit or loss             |                     | OCI                      |                     | TCI                      |                     |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
|                          | As % of consolidated net assets                   | Amount (₹ In Lakhs) | As % of consolidated profit or loss | Amount (₹ In Lakhs) | As % of consolidated OCI | Amount (₹ In Lakhs) | As % of consolidated TCI | Amount (₹ In Lakhs) |
| Dolat Investments Ltd.   | 93.13   | 33,871.40           | 80.30                               | 11,780.80           | 100                      | 0.09                | 80.30                    | 11,780.88           |
| <b>Subsidiary</b>        |   |                     |                                     |                     |                          |                     |                          |                     |
| <b>Indian</b>            |   |                     |                                     |                     |                          |                     |                          |                     |
| Dolat Tradecorp          | 6.94  | 2,524.74            | 19.90                               | 2,919.51            | -                        | -                   | 19.90                    | 2,919.51            |
| Less : Minority Interest | (0.07)  | (25.16)             | (0.20)                              | (29.20)             | -                        | -                   | (0.20)                   | (29.20)             |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>100.00%</b>                                    | <b>36,370.98</b>    | <b>100.00%</b>                      | <b>14,671.12</b>    | <b>100%</b>              | <b>0.09</b>         | <b>100%</b>              | <b>14,671.20</b>    |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

30. Statement under section 129(3) read with rule 5 of the Companies(Accounts) Rules 2014

### Part A : Subsidiary (M/s Dolat Tradecorp, a Partnership Firm)

(₹ in lakhs)

| The "Financial Year" of the Subsidiary Company                         | March 31, 2021 |
|--|----------------|
| Shares of Subsidiary held by Dolat Investments Ltd. on the above dates |                |
| - Number and face value  | N.A.           |
| - Extent of holding  | 99.00%         |
| Equity Share Capital   | 2,524.74       |
| Reserve & Surplus  | -              |
| Total Assets   | 2,572.82       |
| Total Liabilities  | 48.08          |
| Turnover & Other Income  | 6,843.94       |
| Profit before Tax  | 4,460.01       |
| Provision for Taxation   | 1,427.27       |
| Deferred Tax   | 113.22         |
| Profit/(Loss) after Tax  | 2,919.51       |

31. Contingent liabilities

(₹ in lakhs)

| Sr No | Particulars   | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 |
|-------|---|------------------|------------------|
| 1     | Guarantees issued by the Company's bankers on behalf of the Company to National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. for additional base capital. | 53,500.00        | -                |
| 2     | Direct tax matters in dispute under appeal  | 1,723.35         | -                |

32. The non current investment has been valued at cost only. Had the investment been valued at fair value, the amount of gain or loss would not have been material.

33. Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)

- CSR amount required to be spent as per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Schedule VII thereof by the Company during the year is ₹1,39,84,800/-.
- Expenditure related to Corporate Social Responsibility during the year is ₹1,35,00,000/- which is paid to a trust carrying on education and charitable activities and the amount of unspent CSR is ₹4,84,800/-

34. Segment Reporting:

The company is engaged primarily in the business of trading in shares and securities and there are no separate reportable segments as per Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) - 108 dealing with segment reporting.



## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

- Related party relationship have been identified by the management and relied upon by the auditors.
- Figure in bracket relates to Previous Year.

### 36. Basic & Diluted Earnings / (Loss) per shares

| Particulars   | 2020-2021    | 2019-2020    |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Net Profit Attributable to equity shareholders (In Lakhs)                         | 14,700.31    | 7,134.09     |
| Weighted Number of Outstanding equity shares for Basic EPS Face Value Re 1 each   | 17,60,00,000 | 17,60,00,000 |
| Weighted Number of equity Outstanding shares for Diluted EPS Face Value Re 1 each | 17,60,00,000 | 17,60,00,000 |
| Basic Earning Per Shares (EPS) (₹)  | 8.35         | 4.05         |
| Diluted Earning Per Shares (EPS) (₹)  | 8.35         | 4.05         |

### 37. Taxation:

- Provision for current tax for the current year has been made, taking into consideration benefits admissible under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- In accordance with Ind AS – 12 “Taxes on Income” issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs, net deferred tax charge on account of timing difference for current year of ₹ 3,89,95,062/- is charged to the Statement of Profit & Loss and net deferred tax liabilities of ₹ 2,951/- is charged to other comprehensive income.
- The major components of deferred tax (liabilities)/assets arising on account of timing difference are as follow:

As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021

(Amount in ₹)

| Particulars   | Balance Sheet | Profit and Loss | OCI     | Balance Sheet |
|---|---------------|-----------------|---------|---------------|
|   | 01.04.2020    | 2020-21         | 2020-21 | 31.03.2021    |
| Difference between written down value of fixed assets as per books of accounts and Income Tax Act, 1961 | (25,310)      | 83,019          | -       | (1,08,329)    |
| Capital loss carried forward in Income Tax Act, 1961  | 62,565        | 62,565          | -       | -             |
| Remeasurement benefit of the defined benefit plans through OCI  | 5,766         | (34,573)        | 2,951   | 37,388        |
| Difference in carrying value and tax base of current investments measured at FVTPL                      | (14,23,392)   | (12,26,235)     | -       | (1,97,157)    |
| Difference in carrying value and tax base of financial instruments measured at FVTPL                    | -             | 28,88,796       | -       | (28,88,796)   |
| Financial liability on open series  | 1,23,89,856   | 3,72,21,490     | -       | (2,48,31,634) |
| Deferred tax (expenses) / benefits  | -             | 3,89,95,062     | 2,951   | -             |
| Net deferred tax assets/(liabilities)   | 1,10,09,485   | -               | -       | (2,79,88,528) |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

---

38. As at March 31, 2021, the company has reviewed the future earnings of all the cash generating units in accordance with the Ind AS 36 "Impairment of Assets. As the carrying amount of assets does not exceed the future recoverable amount, consequently, no adjustment to carrying amount of assets is considered necessary by the Management.
  39. In the Opinion of the Management, the current Assets and Loans and Advances as shown in the books are expected to realize at their Book Values in the normal course of business and adequate provision have been made in respect of all known liabilities.
  40. Based on the information available with the Company, there are no suppliers who are registered as micro, small or medium enterprises under The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 as at March 31, 2021.
  41. Previous year's figures have been regrouped wherever necessary to confirm with this year's classification.
- 

As per our attached report of even date

**For V. J. Shah & Co.**  
**Firm Registration Number: 109823W**  
**Chartered Accountants**

**Chintan V. Shah**  
Partner  
**Membership No.: 164370**

**Place:** Mumbai  
**Date:** 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

**For and on behalf of the Board of Dolat Investments Ltd.**

**Pankaj D. Shah**  
Managing Director  
DIN: 00005023

**Vaibhav P. Shah**  
Chief Financial Officer

**Neha P. Shah**  
Director  
DIN: 05262280

**Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali**  
Company Secretary



# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

### TO THE MEMBERS OF DOLAT INVESTMENTS LTD.

### REPORT ON AUDIT OF STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### OPINION

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of **Dolat Investments Limited ('the company')**, which comprise the balance sheet as at 31 March 2021, and the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the cash flow statement and the Statement of changes in Equity for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 and its profit, total comprehensive income, the changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit of the standalone financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the independence requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there under, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We

believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

#### KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the standalone financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

##### *Key audit Matter –*

##### *Accounting and Valuation of Bank Deposits*

The Company's investment under Bank Deposits grouped under Other Financial Assets and Cash and Cash Equivalent as on 31/03/2021 amount to ₹42,350 lakhs which comprises 84.48 % of total assets of the Company. Considering the high value of this item of asset it has been considered as a key audit matter.

##### *How our audit addressed the key audit matter*

- We obtained an understanding of the internal controls designed by the management for accounting and valuation and tested the operating effectiveness these controls.
- We undertook substantive audit procedures like inspection, recalculation and reperformance.
- We performed procedures to identify encumbrances on these investments and verified sufficiency and appropriateness of disclosures regarding the same.
- We performed procedures to verify adherence to IND-AS.

##### *Key audit Matter – Valuation of Financial Instruments*

The derivative financial assets amount to ₹983.23 lakhs and derivative financial liabilities amount to

₹1,376.30 lakhs. We focused on this because of the number of contracts, their measurement and the complexity related to fair value estimation.

## *How our audit addressed the key audit matter*

- We obtained an understanding of management's process and evaluated design and tested operating effectiveness of controls around existence and measurement of derivative financial instruments.
- Reconciling derivative financial instruments data with data received from independent third parties.
- Considering the appropriateness of disclosures in relation to financial risk management and derivative financial instruments.

## **INFORMATION OTHER THAN THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITORS REPORT THEREON**

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report, Business Responsibility Report, Corporate Governance and Shareholder's Information, but does not include the standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude

that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

## **MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation and presentation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in the equity of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and applications of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has

no realistic alternative but to do so. Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

## **AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error; as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal controls.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate

internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the company to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the standalone financial information of business activities within the company to express an opinion on the standalone financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the standalone financial statements of such entities.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

## OTHER MATTERS

Due to COVID-19 pandemic and lockdown & other restrictions imposed by the Government and local authorities, the audit process carried out subsequent to commencement of lockdown was based on the remote access and evidence shared digitally. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

## REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central

Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the Annexure A, a statement on the matters specified in the paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a. we have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b. in our opinion proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - c. the balance sheet, statement of profit and loss including other comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and the cash flow statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
  - d. in our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act.
  - e. on the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31 March 2021, taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31 March 2021, from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164(2) of the Act;
  - f. with respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure B"; and

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

---

- g. with respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- i. the Company does not have any pending litigations which would impact its financial position. – Refer Note No.29 of Notes to Accounts for other litigations.
  - ii. the Company did not have any long term contract including derivative contract; as such the question of commenting on any material foreseeable losses thereon does not arise;
  - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

**UDIN:** 21164370AAAADC8951

**For V. J. Shah & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 109823W

**Place:** Mumbai  
**Date:** 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

**Chintan V. Shah**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 164370

## ANNEXURE – A TO THE AUDITORS' REPORT

**The Annexure referred to in our Auditors' Report to the members of the Company on the standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2021, we report that:**

- i. a. The company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
- b. The fixed assets have been physically verified by the management as per a phased programme of verification. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the company and the nature of its assets. No material discrepancies were noticed on such physical verification.
- c. According to the information and explanations received by us, as the company does not own immovable properties, the requirement on reporting whether title deeds of immovable properties held in the name of the company is not applicable.
- ii. In respect of Inventories:  
Company holds Inventory in nature of shares and securities.  
In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of inventory, the Company has maintained proper records of inventory and there were no material discrepancies noticed as compared to the book records.
- iii. The Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, limited liabilities partnership or other parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 and therefore para 3(iii) of the Order is not applicable.
- iv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Act, with respect to the loans and investments made.
- v. According to the information and explanation given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the company, the company has not accepted any deposits from the public.
- vi. The Central Government has not prescribed the maintenance of cost records under section 148(1) of the Act, for any of the services rendered by the Company.
- vii. a. According to the information and explanation given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company is regular in depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees state insurance, income tax (including TDS), GST and other statutory dues applicable to it.
- b. According to information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, employees state insurance, income tax (including TDS), GST and other statutory dues were in arrears as at 31 March 2021 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- c. According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no material dues including provident fund, employees state insurance, TDS and other statutory dues which have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute.
- viii. The Company does not have any loans or borrowings from any financial institution, banks, government or debenture holders during the year. Accordingly, paragraph 3(viii) of the Order is not applicable.

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

---

- ix. The Company did not raise any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) and term loans during the year. Accordingly, paragraph 3(ix) of the Order is not applicable.
- x. According to the information and explanations given to us, no material fraud by company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.
- xi. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has paid / provided for managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- xii. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.
- xiii. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the standalone financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- xiv. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year.
- xv. According to the information and explanation given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable.
- xvi. According to the information and explanation provided to us and based on our examination of the records of the company, the company is a member of the National Stock Exchange and hence it is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

**UDIN:** 21164370AAAADC8951

**For V. J. Shah & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 109823W

**Place:** Mumbai  
**Date:** 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

**Chintan V. Shah**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 164370



## **ANNEXURE – B TO THE AUDITORS’ REPORT**

### **REPORT ON THE INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS UNDER CLAUSE (i) OF SUB-SECTION 143 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 (“the Act”)**

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Dolat Investments Limited (‘the company’), as of 31 March 2021, in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

#### **MANAGEMENT’S RESPONSIBILITY FOR INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS**

The Company’s management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (‘ICAI’). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **AUDITORS’ RESPONSIBILITY**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the “Guidance Note”) and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our Audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls system over financial reporting.



# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

---

## MEANING OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of standalone financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of standalone financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the standalone financial statements.

## INHERENT LIMITATIONS OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

## OPINION

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2021, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

**UDIN:** 21164370AAAADC8951

**For V. J. Shah & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 109823W

**Place:** Mumbai  
**Date:** 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

**Chintan V. Shah**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 164370

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## STANDALONE BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2021

(Amount In ₹)

|                                      | Notes | 31st March, 2021         | 31st March, 2020         |
|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                        |       |                          |                          |
| <b>Non-current assets</b>            |       |                          |                          |
| Property, plant and equipment        | 2     | 54,33,939.43             | 37,44,265.94             |
| Financial assets                     |       |                          |                          |
| Investments                          | 3     | 24,99,58,732.77          | 26,84,46,313.77          |
| Other Financial Assets               | 4     | 3,69,10,00,000.00        | 36,50,00,000.00          |
| Deferred tax assets (net)            | 5     | -                        | 17,943.00                |
| Other non current assets             | 6     | 20,000.00                | 20,000.00                |
| <b>Total Non Current Assets</b>      |       | <b>3,94,64,12,672.20</b> | <b>63,72,28,522.71</b>   |
| <b>Current assets</b>                |       |                          |                          |
| Financial assets                     |       |                          |                          |
| Investments                          | 7     | -                        | 1,77,44,67,205.00        |
| Cash and Cash Equivalent             | 8     | 2,16,07,388.57           | 1,50,66,998.50           |
| Other Bank Balance                   | 9     | 54,42,36,888.35          | 1,56,130.20              |
| Loans                                | 10    | 94,80,000.00             | 90,60,000.00             |
| Other financial assets               | 11    | 43,90,89,548.95          | 2,65,94,967.50           |
| Current Tax Assets (Net)             | 12    | -                        | 67,60,350.00             |
| Other current assets                 | 13    | 3,16,12,503.15           | 2,63,519.00              |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>          |       | <b>1,04,60,26,329.02</b> | <b>1,83,23,69,170.20</b> |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                  |       | <b>4,99,24,39,001.22</b> | <b>2,46,95,97,692.91</b> |
| <b>EQUITY AND LIABILITY</b>          |       |                          |                          |
| <b>Equity</b>                        |       |                          |                          |
| Equity Share Capital                 | 14    | 17,60,00,000.00          | 17,60,00,000.00          |
| Other Equity                         | 15    | 3,46,10,98,116.70        | 2,02,03,77,755.63        |
| <b>Total Equity</b>                  |       | <b>3,63,70,98,116.70</b> | <b>2,19,63,77,755.63</b> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                   |       |                          |                          |
| <b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>       |       |                          |                          |
| Provisions                           | 16    | 1,07,695.43              | 8,204.43                 |
| Deferred tax liabilities (Net)       | 17    | 2,76,57,842.00           | -                        |
| <b>Total Non Current Liabilities</b> |       | <b>2,77,65,537.43</b>    | <b>8,204.43</b>          |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>           |       |                          |                          |
| Financial Liabilities                |       |                          |                          |
| Borrowings                           | 18    | 1,14,32,09,735.00        | 9,74,50,000.00           |
| Other Financial Liabilities          | 19    | 13,78,67,183.91          | 14,99,72,377.85          |
| Other Current Liabilities            | 20    | 3,48,93,491.68           | 2,57,74,650.00           |
| Provisions                           | 21    | 5,25,656.00              | 14,705.00                |
| Current Tax Liabilities (Net)        | 22    | 1,10,79,280.50           | -                        |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>     |       | <b>1,32,75,75,347.09</b> | <b>27,32,11,732.85</b>   |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>             |       | <b>1,35,53,40,884.52</b> | <b>27,32,19,937.28</b>   |
| <b>Total Equity and Liabilities</b>  |       | <b>4,99,24,39,001.22</b> | <b>2,46,95,97,692.91</b> |

**Significant Accounting Policies**

1

**Notes are an integral part of the Financial Statements.**

As per our attached report of even date

**For V. J. Shah & Co.**

**Firm Registration Number: 109823W**

**Chartered Accountants**

**Chintan V. Shah**

Partner

**Membership No.: 164370**

**Place:** Mumbai

**Date:** 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

**For and on behalf of the Board of Dolat Investments Ltd.**

**Pankaj D. Shah**

Managing Director

DIN: 00005023

**Vaibhav P. Shah**

Chief Financial Officer

**Neha P. Shah**

Director

DIN: 05262280

**Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali**

Company Secretary

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## STATEMENT OF STANDALONE PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2021

|  |       | (Amount in ₹)            |                          |
|--|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | Notes | 31st March, 2021         | 31st March, 2020         |
| Revenue from Operations  | 23    | 1,98,28,56,331.16        | 87,38,35,506.90          |
| Other Income   | 24    | 49,41,50,772.00          | 34,95,05,948.77          |
| <b>Total Income</b>  |       | <b>2,47,70,07,103.16</b> | <b>1,22,33,41,455.67</b> |
| <b>Expenses:</b>   |       |                          |                          |
| Employee Benefit Expenses  | 25    | 3,82,33,753.00           | 3,25,65,979.63           |
| Finance Costs  | 26    | 25,31,18,814.00          | 15,82,24,666.00          |
| Depreciation and Amortization Expenses                               | 2     | 28,80,562.83             | 1,75,005.16              |
| Other Expenses   | 27    | 32,63,09,186.26          | 18,04,93,145.01          |
| <b>Total Expenses (II)</b>   |       | <b>62,05,42,316.09</b>   | <b>37,14,58,795.80</b>   |
| Profit before tax  |       | 1,85,64,64,787.07        | 85,18,82,659.87          |
| Tax Expense:   |       |                          |                          |
| Current Tax  |       | 36,18,00,000.00          | 14,02,25,000.00          |
| Deferred Tax   |       | 2,76,72,834.00           | 12,47,561.00             |
| Tax adjustments of earlier years                                     |       | (1,19,634.00)            | (48,132.00)              |
| Total Tax Expense  |       | 38,93,53,200.00          | 14,14,24,429.00          |
| <b>Profit After Tax</b>  |       | <b>1,46,71,11,587.07</b> | <b>71,04,58,230.87</b>   |
| <b>Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)</b>                              |       |                          |                          |
| Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss                |       |                          |                          |
| Remeasurement benefit of defined benefit plans                       |       | 11,725.00                | 81,620.54                |
| Income tax expense on remeasurement benefit of defined benefit plans |       | (2,951.00)               | (20,542.00)              |
| <b>Total of other comprehensive Income</b>                           |       | <b>8,774.00</b>          | <b>61,078.54</b>         |
| <b>Total Comprehensive Income for the period</b>                     |       | <b>1,46,71,20,361.07</b> | <b>71,05,19,309.41</b>   |
| Earnings per equity share  |       |                          |                          |
| (1) Basic  |       | 8.34                     | 4.04                     |
| (2) Diluted  |       | 8.34                     | 4.04                     |
| <b>Significant Accounting Policies</b>                               | 1     |                          |                          |
| <b>Notes are an integral part of the Financial Statements.</b>       |       |                          |                          |

As per our attached report of even date  
**For V. J. Shah & Co.**  
**Firm Registration Number: 109823W**  
**Chartered Accountants**

**Chintan V. Shah**  
 Partner  
**Membership No.: 164370**  
**Place:** Mumbai  
**Date:** 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

**For and on behalf of the Board of Dolat Investments Ltd.**

**Pankaj D. Shah**  
 Managing Director  
 DIN: 00005023  
**Vaibhav P. Shah**  
 Chief Financial Officer

**Neha P. Shah**  
 Director  
 DIN: 05262280  
**Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali**  
 Company Secretary

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2021

### A. Equity Share Capital

(Amount In ₹)

|  | As at<br>31st March, 2021 | As at<br>31st March, 2020 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the reporting year | 17,60,00,000.00           | 17,60,00,000.00           |
| Change in Equity Share Capital during the year | -                         | -                         |
| Balance at the end of the reporting year       | 17,60,00,000.00           | 17,60,00,000.00           |

### B. Other Equity

(Amount In ₹)

|  | General Reserve        | Retained Earning         | Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income | Total                    |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>As on 31st March 2020</b>   |                        |                          |                                  |                          |
| Balance at the beginning of the reporting period i.e 1st April, 2019   | 10,82,33,504.00        | 1,22,25,66,072.50        | 2,76,601.72                      | 1,33,10,76,178.22        |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the year                                | -                      | 71,04,58,230.87          | 61,078.54                        | 71,05,19,309.41          |
| Dividends  | -                      | 1,76,00,000.00           | -                                | 1,76,00,000.00           |
| Income tax on dividends  | -                      | 36,17,732.00             | -                                | 36,17,732.00             |
| <b>Balance at the end of the reporting period i.e 31st March, 2020</b> | <b>10,82,33,504.00</b> | <b>1,91,18,06,571.37</b> | <b>3,37,680.26</b>               | <b>2,02,03,77,755.63</b> |

(Amount In ₹)

|  | General Reserve        | Retained Earning         | Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income | Total                    |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>As on 31st March 2021</b>   |                        |                          |                                  |                          |
| Balance at the beginning of the reporting period i.e 1st April, 2020   | 10,82,33,504.00        | 1,91,18,06,571.37        | 3,37,680.26                      | 2,02,03,77,755.63        |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the year                                | -                      | 1,46,71,11,587.07        | 8,774.00                         | 1,46,71,20,361.07        |
| Dividends  | -                      | 2,64,00,000.00           | -                                | 2,64,00,000.00           |
| Income tax on dividends  | -                      | -                        | -                                | -                        |
| <b>Balance at the end of the reporting period i.e 31st March, 2021</b> | <b>10,82,33,504.00</b> | <b>3,35,25,18,158.44</b> | <b>3,46,454.26</b>               | <b>3,46,10,98,116.70</b> |

As per our attached report of even date  
**For V. J. Shah & Co.**  
**Firm Registration Number: 109823W**  
**Chartered Accountants**

**Chintan V. Shah**  
 Partner  
**Membership No.: 164370**  
**Place:** Mumbai  
**Date:** 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

**For and on behalf of the Board of Dolat Investments Ltd.**

**Pankaj D. Shah**  
 Managing Director  
 DIN: 00005023  
**Vaibhav P. Shah**  
 Chief Financial Officer

**Neha P. Shah**  
 Director  
 DIN: 05262280  
**Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali**  
 Company Secretary

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2021

|  | (Amount In ₹)                    |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | For the year ended<br>31-03-2021 | For the year ended<br>31-03-2020 |
| <b>(A) CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                                     |                                  |                                  |
| Profit Before Tax  | 1,85,64,64,787.07                | 85,18,82,659.87                  |
| <b>Adjustment for :</b>  |                                  |                                  |
| Depreciation   | 28,80,562.83                     | 1,75,005.16                      |
| Employee benefit   | 2,34,734.00                      | 1,97,130.00                      |
| Interest on term deposits  | (18,03,24,639.00)                | (21,70,958.00)                   |
| Interest expenses  | 53,46,558.00                     | 10,13,343.00                     |
| Interest on income tax refund  | -                                | (2,93,777.00)                    |
| Provision for CSR  | 4,84,800.00                      | -                                |
| Interest from Partnership Firm   | (1,87,84,470.00)                 | (5,48,89,584.00)                 |
| Share of Profit from Partnership Firm  | (28,90,31,949.00)                | (29,21,51,629.77)                |
| Net gain arising on financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss | 44,57,205.00                     | (24,52,839.00)                   |
| Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes and Provisions                     | 1,38,17,27,588.90                | 50,13,09,350.26                  |
| <b>Adjustment for Changes in Working Capital :</b>                                 |                                  |                                  |
| Other Current Liabilities  | 91,18,841.68                     | 1,81,59,593.91                   |
| Loans and other assets   | (44,44,07,490.60)                | 61,89,41,862.37                  |
| Liabilities and Provisions   | 1,03,36,54,541.06                | 20,57,81,027.54                  |
| Cash Generated/(used) in operations  | 1,98,00,93,481.04                | 1,34,41,91,834.08                |
| Direct Taxes Paid (Net)  | (34,91,40,735.50)                | (12,58,54,096.00)                |
| <b>Net Cash from Operating Activities</b>  | <b>1,63,09,52,745.54</b>         | <b>1,21,83,37,738.08</b>         |
| <b>(B) CASH FLOW FROM INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES</b>                                    |                                  |                                  |
| Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment  | (45,70,236.32)                   | (37,03,787.00)                   |
| Purchase of term deposits  | (3,87,00,00,000.00)              | (34,50,00,000.00)                |
| Interest on term deposits  | 18,03,24,639.00                  | 21,70,958.00                     |
| Investment in Partnership Firm (Net)   | 1,84,87,581.00                   | (26,84,45,213.77)                |
| Interest from Partnership Firm   | 1,87,84,470.00                   | 5,48,89,584.00                   |
| Share of Profit from Partnership Firm  | 28,90,31,949.00                  | 29,21,51,629.77                  |
| <b>Net Cash from Investing activities</b>  | <b>(3,36,79,41,597.32)</b>       | <b>(26,79,36,829.00)</b>         |
| <b>(C) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                                     |                                  |                                  |
| Dividend paid including dividend distribution taxes                                | (2,64,00,000.00)                 | (2,12,17,732.00)                 |
|  | (2,64,00,000.00)                 | (2,12,17,732.00)                 |
| <b>Net Inc./(Dec.) in Cash &amp; Cash equivalents [A+B+C]</b>                      | <b>(1,76,33,88,851.78)</b>       | <b>92,91,83,177.08</b>           |
| <b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents- Opening Balance</b>                                | <b>1,78,52,33,128.70</b>         | <b>85,60,49,951.62</b>           |
| <b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents- Closing Balance</b>                                | <b>2,18,44,276.92</b>            | <b>1,78,52,33,128.70</b>         |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents comprise of:</b>                                      |                                  |                                  |
| Balances with Banks :  |                                  |                                  |
| In Current accounts  | 2,09,71,503.57                   | 1,44,31,113.50                   |
| Cash in hand   | 6,35,885.00                      | 6,35,885.00                      |
| Unclaimed dividend accounts*   | 2,36,888.35                      | 1,56,130.20                      |
| Investments in liquid Mutual Fund  | -                                | 1,77,00,10,000.00                |
|  | 2,18,44,276.92                   | 1,78,52,33,128.70                |

\* Unclaimed dividend accounts which are not available for use by the Company.

As per our attached report of even date

**For V. J. Shah & Co.**

**Firm Registration Number: 109823W**

**Chartered Accountants**

**Chintan V. Shah**

Partner

**Membership No.: 164370**

**Place: Mumbai**

**Date: 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021**

**For and on behalf of the Board of Dolat Investments Ltd.**

**Pankaj D. Shah**

Managing Director

DIN: 00005023

**Vaibhav P. Shah**

Chief Financial Officer

**Neha P. Shah**

Director

DIN: 05262280

**Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali**

Company Secretary

## Company Background

Dolat Investments Ltd. (the company) is a public company domiciled in India and is incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956. The registered office of the company is located at Office No.141, Center Point, Somnath, Daman-396210, Daman & Diu. Its shares are listed on Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd. The company is a trading cum clearing member of National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. and carries on the business of securities broking and securities trading.

### 1. Significant Accounting Policies and Key Accounting Estimates and Judgments

#### Significant Accounting Policies

#### 1.1 Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements of the company have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard ('Ind AS') notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act; 2013, read together with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015.

These financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention, on the accrual basis of accounting except for certain financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as stated in the accounting policies set out below. The accounting policies have been applied consistently over all the periods presented in these financial statements.

#### 1.2 Current / Non-Current Classification

Any asset or liability is classified as current if it satisfies any of the following conditions:

- i. the asset/liability is expected to be realized/settled in the Company's normal operating cycle;
- ii. the asset is intended for sale or consumption;
- iii. the asset/liability is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- iv. the asset/liability is expected to be realized/settled within twelve months after the reporting period;
- v. the asset is cash or cash equivalent unless it is restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date;
- vi. in the case of a liability, the Company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date.

All other assets and liabilities are classified as non-current.

For the purpose of current/non-current classification of assets and liabilities, the Company has ascertained its normal operating cycle as twelve months. This is based on the nature of services and the time between the acquisition of assets or inventories and their realization in cash and cash equivalents.

#### 1.3 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

##### a) Property, Plant and Equipment

###### Measurement at recognition:

An item of property, plant and equipment that qualifies as an asset is measured on initial recognition at cost. Following initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are carried at its cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses if any.

The Company identifies and determines cost of each part of an item of property, plant and equipment

separately, if the part has a cost which is significant to the total cost of that item of property, plant and equipment and has useful life that is materially different from that of the remaining item.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment comprises of its purchase price including non refundable purchase taxes or levies, directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use. Any trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the purchase price. Costs in nature of repairs and maintenance are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss as and when incurred.

## Depreciation

Depreciation on item of property, plant and equipment is provided on written down value method based on useful life of the assets as prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act; 2013. Depreciation on addition to property, plant and equipment is provided on pro-rata basis from the date the asset is put to use. Depreciation on sale/deduction from the property, plant and equipment is provided for upto the date of sale/deduction as the case may be. The depreciation is provided as per the useful life of items of property, plant and equipment as prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. The useful life of items of property, plant and equipment is mentioned below;

|                        | Years |
|------------------------|-------|
| Furniture and Fixtures | 10    |
| Electric Installation  | 10    |
| Vehicles               | 8     |
| Office Equipments      | 5     |
| Computers              | 3     |
| Computer Servers       | 6     |

## Derecognition

The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the item and is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the item is derecognized.

### **b) Impairment of Assets:**

At each balance sheet date, the Company reviews the carrying value of tangible assets for any possible impairment. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is higher of the asset's net selling price or estimated future cash flows.

### **c) Revenue Recognition:**

- 1) Income from Shares & Securities trading is recognized as income or loss on the date of actual trade and is shown net of brokerage expenses.
- 2) Income in respect of derivative contracts are accounted in respect of expired contracts.
- 3) In respect of option contracts open as on balance sheet date, the net premium paid or received is carried forward to the balance sheet as financial assets or financial liabilities. The unrealized gain or loss measured on fair valuation is shown as financial assets or financial liabilities as per IND AS 109 Financial Instruments

- 4) In respect of futures contracts open as on balance sheet date, the net mark to market paid or received is carried forward to the balance sheet as financial assets or financial liabilities. The unrealized gain or loss measured on fair valuation is shown as financial assets or financial liabilities as per IND AS 109 Financial Instruments.
- 5) The dividend income is accounted for when the right to receive the payment is established whereas, interest income and other income is accounted on accrual basis.

## d) Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

### Financial Assets

#### Initial recognition and measurement:

The Company recognizes a financial asset in its Balance Sheet when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial assets are recognized initially at fair value, plus in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL), transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset.

Where the fair value of a financial asset at initial recognition is different from its transaction price, the difference between the fair value and the transaction price is recognized as a gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss at initial recognition if the fair value is determined through a quoted market price in an active market for an identical asset (i.e. level 1 input) or through a valuation technique that uses data from observable markets (i.e. level 2 input).

In case the fair value is not determined using a level 1 or level 2 input as mentioned above, the difference between the fair value and transaction price is deferred appropriately and recognized as a gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss only to the extent that such gain or loss arises due to a change in factor that market participants take into account when pricing the financial asset.

However, trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component are measured at transaction price.

#### Subsequent measurement:

For subsequent measurement, the Company classifies a financial asset in accordance with the below criteria:

- i. The Company's business model for managing the financial asset and
- ii. The contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

Based on the above criteria, the Company classifies its financial assets into the following categories:

- i. Financial assets measured at amortized cost
- ii. Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)
- iii. Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

#### **i. Financial assets measured at amortized cost:**

A financial asset is measured at the amortized cost if both the following conditions are met:

- a) The Company's business model objective for managing the financial asset is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows, and



- b) The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

This category applies to cash and bank balances, trade receivables, loans and other financial assets of the Company. Such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

Under the effective interest method, the future cash receipts are exactly discounted to the initial recognition value using the effective interest rate. The cumulative amortization using the effective interest method of the difference between the initial recognition amount and the maturity amount is added to the initial recognition value (net of principal repayments, if any) of the financial asset over the relevant period of the financial asset to arrive at the amortized cost at each reporting date. The corresponding effect of the amortization under effective interest method is recognized as interest income over the relevant period of the financial asset. The same is included under other income in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The amortized cost of a financial asset is also adjusted for loss allowance, if any.

## ii. **Financial assets measured at FVTOCI:**

A financial asset is measured at FVTOCI if both of the following conditions are met:

- a) The Company's business model objective for managing the financial asset is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets, and
- b) The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

## iii. **Financial assets measured at FVTPL:**

A financial asset is measured at FVTPL unless it is measured at amortized cost or at FVTOCI as explained above. This is a residual category applied to all other investments of the Company. Such financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value at each reporting date. Fair value changes are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### **Derecognition:**

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognized (i.e. removed from the Company's Balance Sheet) when any of the following occurs:

- i. The contractual rights to cash flows from the financial asset expires;
- ii. The Company transfers its contractual rights to receive cash flows of the financial asset and has substantially transferred all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset;
- iii. The Company retains the contractual rights to receive cash flows but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows without material delay to one or more recipients under a 'pass-through' arrangement (thereby substantially transferring all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset);
- iv. The Company neither transfers nor retains substantially all risk and rewards of ownership and does not retain control over the financial asset.

In cases where Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the financial asset, but retains control of the financial asset, the Company continues to recognize such financial asset to the extent of its continuing involvement in the financial

asset. In that case, the Company also recognizes an associated liability. The financial asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Company has retained.

On derecognition of a financial asset, (except as mentioned in ii above for financial assets measured at FVTOCI), the difference between the carrying amount and the consideration received is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

## **Financial Liabilities**

### Initial recognition and measurement:

The Company recognizes a financial liability in its Balance Sheet when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value minus, in the case of financial liabilities not recorded at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL), transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial liability.

Where the fair value of a financial liability at initial recognition is different from its transaction price, the difference between the fair value and the transaction price is recognized as a gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss at initial recognition if the fair value is determined through a quoted market price in an active market for an identical asset (i.e. level 1 input) or through a valuation technique that uses data from observable markets (i.e. level 2 input).

In case the fair value is not determined using a level 1 or level 2 input as mentioned above, the difference between the fair value and transaction price is deferred appropriately and recognized as a gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss only to the extent that such gain or loss arises due to a change in factor that market participants take into account when pricing the financial liability.

### Subsequent measurement:

All financial liabilities of the Company are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

Under the effective interest method, the future cash payments are exactly discounted to the initial recognition value using the effective interest rate. The cumulative amortization using the effective interest method of the difference between the initial recognition amount and the maturity amount is added to the initial recognition value (net of principal repayments, if any) of the financial liability over the relevant period of the financial liability to arrive at the amortized cost at each reporting date. The corresponding effect of the amortization under effective interest method is recognized as interest expense over the relevant period of the financial liability. The same is included under finance cost in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### Derecognition:

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognized and the consideration paid is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

## e) Fair Value

The Company measures financial instruments at fair value in accordance with the accounting policies mentioned above. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability
- In absence of principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy that categorizes into three levels, described as follows, the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure value. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 inputs) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

Level 1 — quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 — inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly

Level 3 — inputs that are unobservable for the asset or liability

## f) Investments in subsidiary

The company has elected to recognize its investment in subsidiary at cost in accordance with the option available in Ind AS 27 – ‘Separate Financial Statements’. The details of such investment are given in Note 3. The impairment policy on such investment is explained in note 1.3(b) above

## g) Income Taxes

Tax expense is the aggregate amount included in the determination of profit or loss for the period in respect of current tax and deferred tax.

### Current tax:

Current tax is the amount of income taxes payable in respect of taxable profit for a period. Taxable profit differs from ‘profit before tax’ as reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible under the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Current tax is measured using tax rates that have been enacted by the end of reporting period for the amounts expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities.

### Deferred tax:

Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit under Income Tax Act, 1961.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. However, in case of temporary differences that arise from initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that affect neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit, deferred tax liabilities are not recognized.

Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary difference can be utilized. In case of temporary differences that arise from initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that affect neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit, deferred tax assets are not recognized.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow the benefits of part or all of such deferred tax assets to be utilized.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the Balance Sheet date and are expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

**Presentation of current and deferred tax:**

Current and deferred tax are recognized as income or an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except when they relate to items that are recognized in Other Comprehensive Income, in which case, the current and deferred tax income/ expense are recognized in Other Comprehensive Income.

The Company offsets current tax assets and current tax liabilities, where it has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and where it intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. In case of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities, the same are offset if the Company has a legally enforceable right to set off corresponding current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the Company.

**h) Provisions and contingencies**

The Company recognizes provisions when a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event exists and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle such obligation and the amount of such obligation can be reliably estimated.

If the effect of time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as a finance cost.

A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not require an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or the amount of such obligation cannot be measured reliably. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which likelihood of outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

**i) Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and Cash equivalents for the purpose of Cash Flow Statement comprise cash and cheques in hand, bank balances, demand deposits with banks where the original maturity is three months or less and other short term highly liquid investments.

**j) Employees Benefits**

**Short Term Employee Benefits:**

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits and they are recognized in the period in which the employee renders the related service. The Company recognizes the undiscounted amount of short term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for services rendered as a liability (accrued expense) after deducting any amount already paid.

## **Post-Employment Benefits:**

### **I. Defined Benefit plans:**

#### **i. Provident Fund scheme:**

The provisions of The Employees' Provident Fund Scheme, 1952 were not applicable in the previous financial years in view of number of employees of the company being less than the prescribed numbers. In the current year the company opted out of the provident fund law provision as the basic PF salary is more than the prescribed limit per month of all the employees during the year.

#### **ii. Gratuity scheme:**

The Company operates a defined benefit gratuity plan for employees. The Company contributes to Life Insurance Corporation of India (a fund), towards meeting the Gratuity obligation.

## **Recognition and measurement of Defined Benefit plans:**

The cost of providing defined benefits is determined using the Projected Unit Credit method with actuarial valuations being carried out at each reporting date. The defined benefit obligations recognized in the Balance Sheet represent the present value of the defined benefit obligations as reduced by the fair value of plan assets. Any defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit obligations resulting from this calculation) is recognized representing the present value of available refunds and reductions in future contributions to the plan.

All expenses represented by current service cost, past service cost, if any, and net interest on the defined benefit liability / (asset) are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability / (asset) comprising actuarial gains and losses and the return on the plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability/asset), are recognized in Other Comprehensive Income. Such remeasurements are not reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the subsequent periods.

The Company presents the above liability/(asset) as current and non-current in the Balance Sheet as per actuarial valuation by the independent actuary.

## **Other Long Term Employee Benefits:**

As per company's policy, no encashment of leave to any employee is allowed.

### **k) Lease Accounting**

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

In respect of assets taken on operating lease, lease rentals are recognized as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss on straight line basis over the lease term unless

- 1) another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which the benefit is derived from the leased asset; or
- 2) the payments to the lessor are structured to increase in the line with expected general inflation to compensate for the lessor's expected inflationary cost increases

### **l) Segment Reporting**

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) of the Company. The CODM is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments of the Company.

## **m) Events after Reporting Date**

Where events occurring after the Balance Sheet date provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period, the impact of such events is adjusted within the financial statements. Otherwise, events after the Balance Sheet date of material size or nature are only disclosed.

## **1.4 Key accounting estimates and judgments**

The preparation of the Company's financial statements requires the management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

### **Critical accounting estimates and assumptions**

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below:

#### **a. Income taxes**

The Company's tax jurisdiction is India. Significant judgments are involved in estimating budgeted profits for the purpose of paying advance tax, determining the provision for income taxes, including amount expected to be paid/recovered for uncertain tax positions

#### **b. Defined Benefit Obligation**

The costs of providing post-employment benefits are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in accordance with Ind AS 19 'Employee benefits' over the period during which benefit is derived from the employees' services. The costs are assessed on the basis of assumptions selected by the management. These assumptions include salary escalation rate, discount rates, expected rate of return on assets and mortality rates.

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

### 2. Property, plant and equipment

| Particular          | Gross carrying value |                     |                           |                       | Depreciation/Amortization |                     |                           | (Amount in ₹)<br>Net carrying value |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                     | As at<br>01.04.2020  | Additions           | Adjustment/<br>deductions | As at<br>31.03.2021   | As at<br>01.04.2020       | For the Year        | Adjustment/<br>deductions |                                     |
| Furniture & Fixture | 9,11,108.00          | -                   | -                         | 9,11,108.00           | 8,65,552.55               | -                   | -                         | 45,555.45                           |
| Elec. Installation  | 1,50,549.25          | -                   | -                         | 1,50,549.25           | 1,43,022.25               | -                   | -                         | 7,527.00                            |
| Motor Vehicles      | 5,33,822.00          | -                   | -                         | 5,33,822.00           | 5,07,130.94               | -                   | -                         | 26,691.06                           |
| Computers           | 12,29,916.00         | 1,77,082.00         | -                         | 14,06,998.00          | 3,42,572.32               | 5,55,740.15         | -                         | 5,08,685.53                         |
| Computer Server     | 27,03,411.00         | 43,93,154.32        | -                         | 70,96,565.32          | 26,128.25                 | 23,24,822.68        | -                         | 47,45,614.39                        |
| Office Equipments   | 19,97,307.00         | -                   | -                         | 19,97,307.00          | 18,97,441.00              | -                   | -                         | 99,866.00                           |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>75,26,113.25</b>  | <b>45,70,236.32</b> | -                         | <b>1,20,96,349.57</b> | <b>37,81,847.31</b>       | <b>28,80,562.83</b> | -                         | <b>54,33,939.43</b>                 |

| Particular          | Gross carrying value |                     |                           |                     | Depreciation/Amortization |                    |                           | Net carrying value  |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
|                     | As at<br>01.04.2019  | Additions           | Adjustment/<br>deductions | As at<br>31.03.2020 | As at<br>01.04.2019       | For the Year       | Adjustment/<br>deductions |                     |
| Furniture & Fixture | 9,11,108.00          | -                   | -                         | 9,11,108.00         | 8,65,552.55               | -                  | -                         | 45,555.45           |
| Elec. Installation  | 1,50,549.25          | -                   | -                         | 1,50,549.25         | 1,43,022.25               | -                  | -                         | 7,527.00            |
| Motor Vehicles      | 5,33,822.00          | -                   | -                         | 5,33,822.00         | 5,07,130.94               | -                  | -                         | 26,691.06           |
| Computers           | 2,29,540.00          | 10,00,376.00        | -                         | 12,29,916.00        | 1,93,695.41               | 1,48,876.91        | -                         | 8,87,343.68         |
| Computer Server     | -                    | 27,03,411.00        | -                         | 27,03,411.00        | -                         | 26,128.25          | -                         | 26,77,282.75        |
| Office Equipments   | 19,97,307.00         | -                   | -                         | 19,97,307.00        | 18,97,441.00              | -                  | -                         | 99,866.00           |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>38,22,326.25</b>  | <b>37,03,787.00</b> | -                         | <b>75,26,113.25</b> | <b>36,06,842.15</b>       | <b>1,75,005.16</b> | -                         | <b>37,81,847.31</b> |
|                     |                      |                     |                           |                     |                           |                    |                           | <b>37,44,265.94</b> |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

(Amount In ₹)

| Particulars   | 31st March, 2021  | 31st March, 2020  |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>3 NON-CURRENT INVESTMENT</b>   |                   |                   |
| <b>Investment measured at cost In equity shares-others</b>  |                   |                   |
| Unquoted fully paid up  |                   |                   |
| 700 Equity Shares with face value of ₹1/- each full paid up of Nirshilp Commodities & Trading Pvt. Ltd. | 1,100.00          | 1,100.00          |
| <b>(Investment carried at FVTPL)</b>  |                   |                   |
| <b>Investment in Partnership Firm (Subsidiary)</b>  |                   |                   |
| Dolat TradeCorp   | 24,99,57,632.77   | 26,84,45,213.77   |
|   | 24,99,58,732.77   | 26,84,46,313.77   |
| <b>4 OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>   |                   |                   |
| Bank deposits with more than 12 months of original maturity (#)   | 3,69,10,00,000.00 | 36,50,00,000.00   |
|   | 3,69,10,00,000.00 | 36,50,00,000.00   |
| # The FDRs are pledged with banks and National Stock Exchange for margin purposes                       |                   | -                 |
| <b>5 DEFERRED TAX ASSETS (NET)</b>  |                   |                   |
| The movment of defered tax accounts is as follows   |                   |                   |
| At the start of the year  | -                 | 12,86,046.00      |
| Charge/credit to the statement of Profit and Loss   | -                 | (12,68,103.00)    |
| At the end of the year  | -                 | 17,943.00         |
| <b>6 OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>   |                   |                   |
| Deposits  | 20,000.00         | 20,000.00         |
|   | 20,000.00         | 20,000.00         |
| <b>7 CURRENT INVESTMENT</b>   |                   |                   |
| <b>Investment in Liquid Mutual Funds (Quoted)</b>   |                   |                   |
| <b>Investments Measured at Fair Value through Profit and Loss Account</b>                               |                   |                   |
| Nil (1,80,689.349) Units of BNP Paribas Liquid Fund   | -                 | 55,24,70,567.00   |
| Nil (4,77,709.775) Units of Mirae Assets Cash Management Fund   | -                 | 1,00,06,21,165.00 |
| Nil (1,15,817.581) Units of Union Liquid Fund   | -                 | 22,13,75,473.00   |
|   | -                 | 1,77,44,67,205.00 |
| Note : The liquid mutual funds are pledged with the brokers for margin purpose.                         |                   |                   |
| <b>8 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:</b>   |                   |                   |
| Cash on Hand  | 6,35,885.00       | 6,35,885.00       |
| Balance with banks  | 2,09,71,503.57    | 1,44,31,113.50    |
|   | 2,16,07,388.57    | 1,50,66,998.50    |



# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

(Amount In ₹)

| Particulars  | 31st March, 2021 | 31st March, 2020 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| <b>9 OTHER BANK BALANCES</b>   |                  |                  |
| On Unpaid Dividend Accounts  | 2,36,888.35      | 1,56,130.20      |
| Fixed Deposits with Banks <sup>#</sup>   | 54,40,00,000.00  | -                |
|  | 54,42,36,888.35  | 1,56,130.20      |
| <sup>#</sup> The FDRs are pledged with banks and exchanges for margin purposes |                  |                  |
| <b>10 LOANS</b>  |                  |                  |
| (Unsecured and Considered Good)  |                  |                  |
| Deposits with exchanges  | 90,00,000.00     | 90,00,000.00     |
| Loan to staff  | 4,80,000.00      | 60,000.00        |
|  | 94,80,000.00     | 90,60,000.00     |
| <b>11 OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>   |                  |                  |
| Interest accrued but not due   | 2,95,68,433.00   | 61,160.00        |
| Financial Instruments held for trading - FVTPL                                 | 28,28,19,847.00  | 2,07,97,687.50   |
| Balance with clearing house (net)  | 2,71,91,486.95   | -                |
| Mark to market on unexpired series   | -                | 45,38,952.00     |
| Financial assets on open series  | 9,83,22,614.00   | -                |
| Income tax refundable  | 11,87,168.00     | 11,87,168.00     |
| Others   | -                | 10,000.00        |
|  | 43,90,89,548.95  | 2,65,94,967.50   |
| <b>12 CURRENT TAX ASSETS (NET)</b>   |                  |                  |
| Advance payment of income tax (net)  | -                | 67,60,350.00     |
|  | -                | 67,60,350.00     |
| <b>13 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS</b>   |                  |                  |
| Other receivables  | 3,16,12,503.15   | 2,63,519.00      |
|  | 3,16,12,503.15   | 2,63,519.00      |
| <b>14 EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL</b>   |                  |                  |
| <b>Authorized Share Capital</b>  |                  |                  |
| 18,10,00,000 Equity Shares Of ₹1/- Each  | 18,10,00,000.00  | 18,10,00,000.00  |
| <b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up :</b>  |                  |                  |
| 17,60,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹1/- each  | 17,60,00,000.00  | 17,60,00,000.00  |
|  | 17,60,00,000.00  | 17,60,00,000.00  |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

(Amount In ₹)

| Particulars   | 31st March, 2021         | 31st March, 2020         |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>15 OTHER EQUITY</b>                                |                          |                          |
| <b>General Reserve</b>                                |                          |                          |
| As per last balance sheet                             | 10,82,33,504.00          | 10,82,33,504.00          |
| <b>Retained Earning</b>                               |                          |                          |
| As per last balance sheet                             | 1,91,18,06,571.37        | 1,22,25,66,072.50        |
| Add: Profit for the year                              | 1,46,71,11,587.07        | 71,04,58,230.87          |
| Less: Dividend  | (2,64,00,000.00)         | (1,76,00,000.00)         |
| Less: Income tax on dividend                          | -                        | (36,17,732.00)           |
|   | 3,35,25,18,158.44        | 1,91,18,06,571.37        |
| <b>Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)</b>               |                          |                          |
| As per last balance sheet                             | 3,37,680.26              | 2,76,601.72              |
| Add: Movement in OCI (Net) during the period          | 8,774.00                 | 61,078.54                |
|   | 3,46,454.26              | 3,37,680.26              |
|   | <b>3,46,10,98,116.70</b> | <b>2,02,03,77,755.63</b> |
| <b>16 PROVISIONS-NON CURRENT</b>                      |                          |                          |
| Provision for employees benefits (Net of Plan Assets) | 1,07,695.43              | 8,204.43                 |
|   | <b>1,07,695.43</b>       | <b>8,204.43</b>          |
| <b>17 DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)</b>              |                          |                          |
| The movement of deferred tax accounts is as follows   |                          |                          |
| At the start of the year                              | (17,943.00)              | -                        |
| Net impact during the year                            | 2,76,75,785.00           | -                        |
|   | <b>2,76,57,842.00</b>    | -                        |
| <b>18 BORROWINGS</b>                                  |                          |                          |
| Loan from related parties<br>(Unsecured)              | 1,14,32,09,735.00        | 9,74,50,000.00           |
|   | <b>1,14,32,09,735.00</b> | <b>9,74,50,000.00</b>    |
| <b>19 OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |                          |                          |
| Interest accrued, due but not paid                    | -                        | 14,14,82,757.00          |
| Unpaid Dividend Account                               | 2,36,888.35              | 1,56,130.20              |
| Payable to brokers                                    | -                        | 38,40,236.18             |
| Mark to market on unexpired series                    | 7,65,13,399.25           | -                        |
| Premium on unexpired series                           | 6,11,16,896.31           | 1,35,691.47              |
| Financial liabilities on open series                  | -                        | 43,57,563.00             |
|   | <b>13,78,67,183.91</b>   | <b>14,99,72,377.85</b>   |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

| (Amount In ₹)  |                          |                        |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Particulars  | 31st March, 2021         | 31st March, 2020       |
| <b>20 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>                        |                          |                        |
| Statutory dues payable                                     | 1,87,25,239.00           | 1,97,75,494.00         |
| Expenses payable   | 1,61,68,252.68           | 36,98,456.00           |
| Other liabilities  | -                        | 23,00,700.00           |
|  | <b>3,48,93,491.68</b>    | <b>2,57,74,650.00</b>  |
| <b>21 PROVISIONS- CURRENT</b>                              |                          |                        |
| Provision for employees benefits                           | 40,856.00                | 14,705.00              |
| Provision for CSR Expenses                                 | 4,84,800.00              | -                      |
|  | <b>5,25,656.00</b>       | <b>14,705.00</b>       |
| <b>22 CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES (NET)</b>                    |                          |                        |
| Provision for tax (net)                                    | 1,10,79,280.50           | -                      |
|  | <b>1,10,79,280.50</b>    | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>23 REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS:</b>                         |                          |                        |
| (a) Income from Shares & Securities trading                | 1,87,52,64,176.12        | 72,20,46,051.85        |
| (b) Other Operating Revenue                                |                          |                        |
| Income from Liquid Fund                                    | 7,40,11,584.04           | 15,17,46,490.05        |
| Debts Recovered  | 79,95,336.00             | -                      |
| Dividend received on financial instrument held for trading | 2,55,85,235.00           | 42,965.00              |
| <b>Revenue From Operations</b>                             | <b>1,98,28,56,331.16</b> | <b>87,38,35,506.90</b> |
| <b>24 OTHER INCOME:</b>                                    |                          |                        |
| <b>a) Interest Income:</b>                                 |                          |                        |
| - From Bank on Fixed Deposits                              | 18,03,24,639.00          | 21,70,958.00           |
| - Interest from Partnership Firm                           | 1,87,84,470.00           | 5,48,89,584.00         |
| - Income tax refund  | 59,42,160.00             | 2,93,777.00            |
| - Others   | 2,192.00                 | -                      |
|  | <b>20,50,53,461.00</b>   | <b>5,73,54,319.00</b>  |
| <b>b) Other non operating income</b>                       |                          |                        |
| - Share of profit from partnership firm                    | 28,90,31,949.00          | 29,21,51,629.77        |
| - Other Income   | 65,362.00                | -                      |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>49,41,50,772.00</b>   | <b>34,95,05,948.77</b> |
| <b>25 EMPLOYEES BENEFIT EXPENSES</b>                       |                          |                        |
| Salaries, wages and bonus                                  | 3,18,38,943.00           | 2,63,51,355.00         |
| Directors Remunerations                                    | 60,00,000.00             | 60,00,000.00           |
| Staff welfare expenses                                     | 1,60,076.00              | 17,494.63              |
| Current Service Cost                                       | 2,34,734.00              | 1,97,130.00            |
|  | <b>3,82,33,753.00</b>    | <b>3,25,65,979.63</b>  |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

(Amount In ₹)

| Particulars            | 31st March, 2021       | 31st March, 2020       |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>26 FINANCE COST</b> |                        |                        |
| Interest Expenses (#)  | 21,69,77,738.00        | 15,82,24,666.00        |
| Bank Guarantee Charges | 3,61,41,076.00         | -                      |
|                        | <b>25,31,18,814.00</b> | <b>15,82,24,666.00</b> |

(#) Note: Interest expenses includes ₹53,00,000/- (previous year ₹9,75,000/-) on account of interest on shortfall in the payment of advance tax.

|  |                        |                        |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>27 OTHER EXPENSES</b>                 |                        |                        |
| <b>Particulars</b>                       |                        |                        |
| Rent                                     | 11,87,724.00           | 7,60,800.00            |
| Donation                                 | -                      | 10,00,001.00           |
| Securities Transaction Tax               | 11,89,83,586.00        | 14,19,17,559.00        |
| Co Location Charges                      | 2,87,22,229.46         | 26,09,152.00           |
| Transaction Charges                      | 12,65,80,481.00        | -                      |
| Clearing house expenses                  | 84,05,101.38           | -                      |
| Directors' sitting fees                  | 3,16,240.00            | 3,40,000.00            |
| Rates and Taxes                          | -                      | 2,70,81,558.74         |
| Payment to Auditor (Refer Details Below) | 2,08,780.00            | 80,000.00              |
| CSR Expenses                             | 1,39,84,800.00         | -                      |
| Miscellaneous Expenses                   | 2,79,20,244.42         | 67,04,074.27           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>32,63,09,186.26</b> | <b>18,04,93,145.01</b> |
| <b>PAYMENT TO AUDITOR</b>                |                        |                        |
| <b>As Auditors:</b>                      |                        |                        |
| - Audit fee                              | 1,95,800.00            | 60,000.00              |
| - Tax audit fee                          | -                      | -                      |
| <b>In Other Capacity:</b>                |                        |                        |
| - Taxation matters                       | -                      | -                      |
| - Other services (certification fees)    | 12,980.00              | 20,000.00              |
|  | <b>2,08,780.00</b>     | <b>80,000.00</b>       |

### 28. A. Category-wise classification of financial instruments (₹ In Lakh)

| Particulars  | Refer Note | Non-Current      |                  | Current          |                  |
|--|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  |            | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 |
| Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL) |            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Investment in unquoted equity shares                                   | 3          | 0.01             | 0.01             | -                | -                |
| Investment in Partnership firm (Subsidiary)                            | 3          | 2,499.58         | 2,684.45         | -                | -                |
| Investments in quoted mutual fund                                      | 7          | -                | -                | -                | 17,744.67        |
| Financial instrument held for trading                                  | 11         | -                | -                | 2,828.20         | 207.98           |
| Financial assets on account of open series                             | 11         | -                | -                | 983.23           | -                |

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

(₹ In Lakh)

| Particulars  | Refer Note | Non-Current      |                  | Current          |                  |
|--|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  |            | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 |
| Financial assets measured at amortized cost              |            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalent                                 | 8          | -                | -                | 216.07           | 150.67           |
| Unpaid dividend account                                  | 9          | -                | -                | 2.37             | 1.56             |
| Bank deposits with more than 12 months original maturity | 4 & 9      | 36,910.00        | 3,650.00         | 5,440.00         | -                |
| Deposit with exchanges                                   | 10         | -                | -                | 90.00            | 90.00            |
| Loan to staff  | 10         | -                | -                | 4.80             | 0.60             |
| Interest accrued but not due                             | 11         | -                | -                | 295.68           | 0.61             |
| Balance with clearing house                              | 11         | -                | -                | 271.91           | -                |
| Mark to market on unexpired series                       | 11         | -                | -                | -                | 45.39            |
| Others   | 11         | -                | -                | -                | 0.10             |

(₹ In Lakh)

| Particulars  | Refer Note | Non-Current      |                  | Current          |                  |
|--|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  |            | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 |
| Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit and loss (PVTPL) |            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Financial liabilities on account of open series                              | 19         | -                | -                | -                | 43.58            |

(₹ In Lakh)

| Particulars                                      | Refer Note | Non-Current      |                  | Current          |                  |
|--|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  |            | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 |
| Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost |            |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Borrowings                                       | 18         | -                | -                | 11,432.10        | 974.50           |
| Interest accrued, due but not paid               | 19         | -                | -                | -                | 1,414.83         |
| Unpaid dividend account                          | 19         | -                | -                | 2.37             | 1.56             |
| Payable to brokers                               | 19         | -                | -                | -                | 38.40            |
| Mark to market on unexpired series               | 19         | -                | -                | 765.13           | -                |
| Premium on unexpired series                      | 19         | -                | -                | 611.17           | 1.36             |
| Other current liabilities                        | 20         | -                | -                | 348.93           | 257.75           |

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

### B. Fair Value Measurements

The following table provides the fair value measurement of the company's assets using the level I input method;

(₹ In Lakh)

| Particulars   | Refer Note | Fair Value as on 31.03.2021 | Fair Value as on 31.03.2020 |
|---|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Financial assets measured at fair value through profit and loss |            |                             |                             |
| Investments in quoted mutual fund                               | 7          | -                           | 17,744.67                   |
| Investment in financial instrument held for trading             | 11         | 2,828.20                    | 207.98                      |
| Financial assets on account of open series                      | 11         | 983.23                      | -                           |

The following table provides the fair value measurement of the company's liabilities using the level I input method;

(₹ In Lakh)

| Particulars                                     | Refer Note | Fair Value as on 31.03.2021 | Fair Value as on 31.03.2020 |
|---|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Financial liabilities on account of open series | 19         | -                           | 43.58                       |

The company is engaged in the business of trading in shares and securities, for the which level I valuation technique is useful for fair value measurement. The company does not require the hierarchy of level II and level III valuation technique for measurement of financial assets and liabilities.

### C. Financial Risk management- Objectives and policies

The Company's financial liabilities comprise mainly of trade payables, borrowings, payable to clearing house and other payables. The Company's financial assets comprise mainly of investments, bank deposits with more than 12 months of maturities, cash and cash equivalents, other balances with bank, balance with clearing house and other receivables.

The Company is exposed to Credit risk and Liquidity risk. The board of directors oversees the management of these financial risks.

#### a) Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Any adverse effect on the interest rate on bank deposit will fluctuate the future cash flow on bank deposits.

The company does have fixed interest bearing borrowings from the related parties during the year as and when required for the business purpose. The company is not exposed to significant interest rate risk at the respective reporting dates.

#### b) Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. The company is not exposed to changes in any foreign currency as the company operates mainly in India.

#### c) Other Price Risk

Other price risk is the risk that the fair value of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market traded price. As the company is into the hedging business of trading in equity futures and options, the other price risk arising from financial assets such as trading in equity instruments and underlying commodities is minimal.

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

### d) Credit Risk

Credit risk refers to risk that counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the Company. Credit risk arises primarily from financial assets such as trade receivables, investment in mutual funds, bank deposits with more than 12 months of maturities, other balances with banks, and other receivables.

The company is doing trading in equity futures and options through brokers registered with NSE and BSE. The settlement of trade receivable is done in a day or two, the credit risk arising from the trade receivable is minimal.

Credit risk arising from investment in mutual funds, derivative financial instruments, bank deposits and other balances with banks is limited and there is no collateral held against these because the counterparties are banks and recognised financial institutions with high credit ratings assigned by the international credit rating agencies.

### e) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in raising funds to meet commitments associated with financial instruments that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. Liquidity risk may result from an inability to sell a financial asset quickly at close to its fair value.

The Company's exposure to liquidity risk arises primarily from mismatches of the maturities of financial assets and liabilities. The Company manages the liquidity risk by maintaining adequate funds in cash and cash equivalents.

### D. Capital Management

For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued capital and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company. The primary objective of the Company when managing capital is to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern and to maintain an optimal capital structure so as to maximize shareholder value. As at 31st March, 2021, the Company has only one class of equity shares and has no debt. Consequent to such capital structure, there are no externally imposed capital requirements. In order to maintain or achieve an optimal capital structure, the Company allocates its capital for the re-investment into business based on its long term financial plans.

### 29. Contingent liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sr No | Particulars   | As at 31.03.2021 | As at 31.03.2020 |
|-------|---|------------------|------------------|
| 1     | Guarantees issued by the Company's bankers on behalf of the Company to National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. for additional base capital. | 53,500.00        | -                |
| 2     | Direct tax matters in dispute under appeal  | 1,723.35         | -                |

30. The non current investment has been valued at cost only. Had the investment been valued at fair value, the amount of gain or loss would not have been material.

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

### 31. Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)

- CSR amount required to be spent as per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Schedule VII thereof by the Company during the year is ₹1,39,84,800/-.
- Expenditure related to Corporate Social Responsibility during the year is ₹1,35,00,000/- which is paid to a trust carrying on education and charitable activities and the amount of unspent CSR is ₹4,84,800/-.

### 32. Segment Reporting:

The company is engaged primarily in the business of trading in shares and securities and there are no separate reportable segments as per Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) - 108 dealing with segment reporting.

### 33. Related parties disclosures

#### a. Key Management Personnel

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| Pankaj D. Shah | Shailesh D. Shah |
| Neha P. Shah   | Vaibhav P. Shah  |

#### b. Relative of Key Management Personnel

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Harendra D. Shah | Rajendra D. Shah |
| Rajul S. Shah    |                  |

#### c. Subsidiary

M/s Dolat Tradecorp (Partnership Firm)

#### d. Where person mentioned in (a) or (b) exercise significant influence

|  |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Purvag Commodities & Derivatives Pvt. Ltd. | Nirpan Securities Pvt. Ltd.    |
| Jigar Commodities & Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.  | L. C. Raheja Forex Pvt. Ltd.   |
| Nirshilp Commodities & Trading Pvt. Ltd.   | Dolat Capital Market Pvt. Ltd. |
| Shailesh Shah Securities Pvt. Ltd.         | Dolat Group Family Trust       |

#### e. Transactions carried out with Related Parties referred above in ordinary course of business:

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sr. No. | Nature of transactions   | Key Mgt. Personnel | Relative of Key Mgt. Personnel | Subsidiary | Where person mentioned in a or b exercise significant influence |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------|---|
| 1       | Remuneration             | 72.00<br>(72.00)   | 27.60<br>(23.00)               | -<br>(-)   | -<br>(-)  |
| 2       | Brokerage Paid           | -<br>(-)           | -<br>(-)                       | -<br>(-)   | 0.00<br>(1451.80)   |
| 3       | Electricity Charges Paid | -<br>(-)           | -<br>(-)                       | -<br>(-)   | 7.09<br>(6.16)  |
| 4       | Telephone Charges Paid   | -<br>(-)           | -<br>(-)                       | -<br>(-)   | 0.09<br>(0.09)  |
| 5       | Rent Paid                | 6.21<br>(3.65)     | 4.67<br>(3.95)                 | -<br>(-)   | 1.00<br>(-)   |



## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sr. No. | Nature of transactions                             | Key Mgt. Personnel | Relative of Key Mgt. Personnel | Subsidiary           | Where person mentioned in a or b exercise significant influence |
|---------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 6       | Interest Paid                                      | -<br>(-)           | -<br>(-)                       | -<br>(-)             | 2,102.94<br>(1,572.03)  |
| 7       | Loan Borrowed                                      | -<br>(-)           | -<br>(-)                       | -<br>(-)             | 2,22,595.40<br>(3,60,013.37)                                    |
| 8       | Loan Repaid  | -<br>(-)           | -<br>(-)                       | -<br>(-)             | 2,56,662.52<br>(3,59,038.87)                                    |
| 9       | Interest received                                  | -<br>(-)           | -<br>(-)                       | 187.84<br>(548.90)   | -<br>(-)  |
| 10      | Share of Profit                                    | -<br>(-)           | -<br>(-)                       | 2818.11<br>(2921.52) | -<br>(-)  |
| 11      | Other outstanding balance as on balance sheet date |                    |                                |                      |   |
|         | - Payable to brokers                               | -<br>(-)           | -<br>(-)                       | -<br>(-)             | -<br>(38.40)  |
|         | - Others   | -<br>(-)           | -<br>(-)                       | -<br>(-)             | 11,432.00<br>(2389.33)  |

- Related party relationship have been identified by the management and relied upon by the auditors.
- Figure in bracket relates to Previous Year.

### 34. Basic & Diluted Earnings / (Loss) per shares

| Particulars   | 2020-2021    | 2019-2020    |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Net Profit Attributable to equity shareholders (In Lakhs)                         | 14,671.12    | 7,104.58     |
| Weighted Number of Outstanding equity shares for Basic EPS Face Value Re 1 each   | 17,60,00,000 | 17,60,00,000 |
| Weighted Number of equity Outstanding shares for Diluted EPS Face Value Re 1 each | 17,60,00,000 | 17,60,00,000 |
| Basic Earning Per Shares (EPS) (₹)  | 8.34         | 4.04         |
| Diluted Earning Per Shares (EPS) (₹)  | 8.34         | 4.04         |

### 35. Taxation:

- Provision for current tax for the current year has been made, taking into consideration benefits admissible under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- In accordance with Ind AS – 12 “Taxes on Income” issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs, net deferred tax charge on account of timing difference for current year of ₹2,76,72,834/- is charged to the Statement of Profit & Loss and net deferred tax liabilities of ₹2,951/- is charged to other comprehensive income.
- The major components of deferred tax (liabilities)/assets arising on account of timing difference are as follow:

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021

(Amount in ₹)

| Particulars   | Balance Sheet | Profit and Loss | OCI     | Balance Sheet |
|---|---------------|-----------------|---------|---------------|
|   | 01.04.2020    | 2020-21         | 2020-21 | 31.03.2021    |
| Difference between written down value of fixed assets as per books of accounts and Income Tax Act, 1961 | (25,310)      | 83,019          | -       | (1,08,329)    |
| Difference in carrying value and tax base of financial instruments held for trading                     | -             | 28,41,066       | -       | (28,41,066)   |
| Capital loss carried forward in Income Tax Act, 1961  | 62,565        | 62,565          | -       | -             |
| Remeasurement benefit of the defined benefit plans through OCI  | 5,766         | (34,573)        | 2,951   | 37,388        |
| Difference in carrying value and tax base of current investments measured at FVTPL                      | (11,21,789)   | (11,21,789)     | -       | -             |
| Financial liability/(assets) on open series   | 10,96,711     | 2,58,42,546     | -       | (2,47,45,835) |
| Deferred tax (expenses) / benefits  | -             | 2,76,72,834     | 2,951   | -             |
| Net deferred tax assets/(liabilities)   | 17,943        | -               | -       | (2,76,57,842) |

36. As at March 31, 2021, the company has reviewed the future earnings of all the cash generating units in accordance with the Ind AS 36 "Impairment of Assets. As the carrying amount of assets does not exceed the future recoverable amount, consequently, no adjustment to carrying amount of assets is considered necessary by the Management.
37. In the Opinion of the Management, the current Assets and Loans and Advances as shown in the books are expected to realize at their Book Values in the normal course of business and adequate provision have been made in respect of all known liabilities.
38. Based on the information available with the Company, there are no suppliers who are registered as micro, small or medium enterprises under The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 as at March 31, 2021.
39. Previous year's figures have been regrouped wherever necessary to confirm with this year's classification.

As per our attached report of even date

**For V. J. Shah & Co.**

**Firm Registration Number: 109823W**

**Chartered Accountants**

**Chintan V. Shah**

Partner

**Membership No.: 164370**

**Place:** Mumbai

**Date:** 18<sup>th</sup> May, 2021

**For and on behalf of the Board of Dolat Investments Ltd.**

**Pankaj D. Shah**

Managing Director

DIN: 00005023

**Vaibhav P. Shah**

Chief Financial Officer

**Neha P. Shah**

Director

DIN: 05262280

**Sandeepkumar G. Bhanushali**

Company Secretary

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## Form AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

### Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/ associate companies/joint ventures

#### Part "A": Subsidiaries

(Information in respect of each subsidiary to be presented with amounts in INR lakhs)

| Sr. No. | Particulars   | Details  |
|---------|---|--|
| 1.      | Name of the subsidiary  | M/s. Dolat Tradecorp (Partnership Firm)              |
| 2.      | Date of becoming Subsidiary   | 25.06.2019   |
| 3.      | Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period                     | 31.03.2021   |
| 4.      | Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries | Indian Rupee as the subsidiary is an Indian Company. |
| 5.      | Share capital   | ₹2,524.74  |
| 6.      | Reserves & surplus  | -  |
| 7.      | Total assets  | ₹2,572.82  |
| 8.      | Total Liabilities   | ₹48.08   |
| 9.      | Investments   | ₹207.22  |
| 10.     | Turnover  | ₹6,672.93  |
| 11.     | Profit before taxation  | ₹4,460.01  |
| 12.     | Provision for taxation  | ₹1,427.27  |
| 13.     | Profit after taxation   | ₹2,919.51  |
| 14.     | Proposed Dividend   | NIL  |
| 15.     | % of shareholding   | 99.00%   |

**Notes:** The following information shall be furnished at the end of the statement:

- Names of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations: NIL
- Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year: NIL

# DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED

## Part “B”: Associates and Joint Ventures

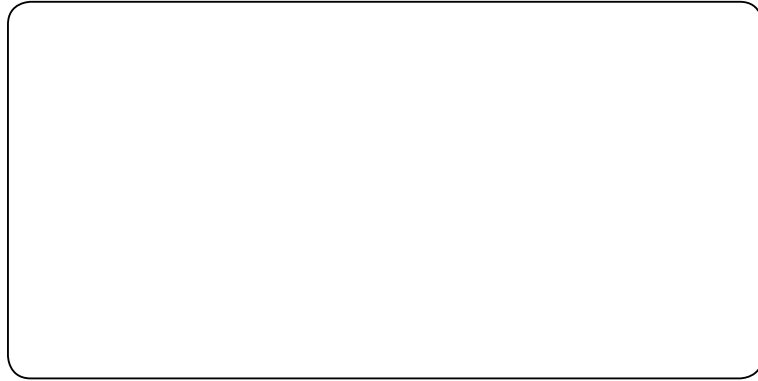
### Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures

| Name of associates/Joint Ventures   | NA |
|---|----|
| 1. Latest audited Balance Sheet Date  | NA |
| 2. Shares of Associate/Joint Ventures held by the company on the year end     | NA |
| i. No of Shares   | NA |
| ii. Amount of Investment in Associates/Joint Venture                          | NA |
| iii. Extent of Holding (in %)   | NA |
| 3. Description of how there is significant influence                          | NA |
| 4. Reason why the associate/joint venture is not consolidated                 | NA |
| 5. Net worth attributable to shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet | NA |
| 6. Profit/Loss for the year   | NA |
| i. Considered in Consolidation  | NA |
| ii. Not Considered in Consolidation   | NA |

1. Names of associates or joint ventures which are yet to commence operations.: **Not Applicable**
2. Names of associates or joint ventures which have been liquidated or sold during the year.: **Not Applicable.**

[illegible]

**To,**



If undelivered, Please return to:

**DOLAT INVESTMENTS LIMITED**

301-308, 3rd Floor, Bhagwati House, Plot A/19,  
Veera Desai Road, Andheri (West), Mumbai - 400 058.

**Tel.:** 91-22-2673 2602, 6570 4167 / 4171 **Fax:** 91-22-2673 2642

